HP DECprint Supervisor (DCPS) for OpenVMS

User's Guide

Order Number: AA-PSVFL-TE

November 2005

This guide describes how to use the DECprint Supervisor software to print files and select DCPS and printer features.

Revision/Update Information: This manual supersedes the DCPS User's

Guide V2.4.

Software Version: HP DECprint Supervisor (DCPS) for

OpenVMS, Version 2.5

Operating System: OpenVMS Alpha Version 6.2, 7.3-2, or 8.2

OpenVMS I64 Version 8.2 or 8.2-1 OpenVMS VAX Version 5.5-2, 6.2, or 7.3

Hewlett-Packard Company Palo Alto, California

© Copyright 2005 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

Confidential computer software. Valid license from HP required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Adobe, Adobe PostScript 3 and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Intel and Itanium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Microsoft and Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

Printed in the U.S.

The DECprint Supervisor documentation set is available on CD-ROM.

Contents

Pı	reface .		xiii
1	Printing	g Files	
	1.1 1.2	Overview	1–1 1–2
	1.3	Printing Two-Sided Documents	1-2
	1.4	Specifying Landscape and Portrait Orientation	1–3
	1.5	Specifying Multiple Copies	1–4
	1.6	Printing Multiple Pages on Each Side of the Sheet	1–5
	1.7	Printing a Range of Pages	1–7
	1.8	Delays in Deleting an Entry or Stopping a Queue	1–8
	1.9	File Formats	1–8
2	Modify and Qu	ing Print Jobs and Displaying the Status of Print Jobs leues	
	2.1	Displaying Print Jobs	2–1
	2.2	Displaying Print Queues	2-3
	2.3	Deleting a Print Job	2–4
	2.4	Modifying a Print Job	2–5
3	Specify	ring Input and Output Trays	
	3.1	Selecting the Input Tray	3–1
	3.1.1	Specifying the Type of Media	3–2
	3.1.1.1	Selecting by Page and Sheet Size	3–2
	3.1.1.2		3–2
	3.1.2	Selecting Manual Feed	3–4
	3.1.3	Using the Envelope Feeder	3–4
	3.2	Selecting the Output Tray	3–5
	3.2.1	Manually Selecting Output Trays	3–5

Printing Jobs with Multiple PostScript Files Printing Files that Contain Text and PostScript Printing Files Created on Other Operating Systems Creating Printer-Specific PostScript Documents Creating Portable PostScript Documents Resolving Unrecognized PostScript Operator Errors Using Example Files to Suppress PostScript Operators Suppressing PostScript Operators on Desktop Printers Suppressing PostScript Operators on PrintServer Printers ng ANSI Files Printing Multiple ANSI Files in a Print Job	4-1 4-1 4-3 4-3 4-3 4-4 4-4
Printing Multiple ANSI Files in a Print Job	
Emulating ANSI Printers Processing Tabs in ANSI Files Emulating Printer Font Cartridges Using PostScript Operators to Change Trays Using ANSI Sequences to Print Duplex or Simplex The LIST Data Type and Translator Printing the Euro Symbol	5-1 5-1 5-2 5-3 5-4 5-5 5-5 5-6
ng DDIF Image Files Using the Image Interpreter	
Improvements to Image Printing	6–1 6–2
ng PCL Files	
How PCL Files Are Printed Processing Files in Native PCL Mode PRINT Parameters that Prevent Native PCL Usage Processing Files with the PCL Translator Using Print Parameters to Modify PCL Print Jobs Using the PAGE_SIZE Parameter Print Parameters Ignored for Native PCL Using Escape Sequences to Modify PCL Print Jobs Using a Setup Module How the PCL Translator Differs from that in the LaserJet IID Printer Changing the Input Tray	7–1 7–2 7–3 7–3 7–4 7–5 7–5 7–7
	Processing Tabs in ANSI Files Emulating Printer Font Cartridges Using PostScript Operators to Change Trays Using ANSI Sequences to Print Duplex or Simplex The LIST Data Type and Translator Printing the Euro Symbol ng DDIF Image Files Using the Image Interpreter Improvements to Image Printing Examples of Printing Image Files mg PCL Files How PCL Files Are Printed Processing Files in Native PCL Mode PRINT Parameters that Prevent Native PCL Usage Processing Files with the PCL Translator Using Print Parameters to Modify PCL Print Jobs Using the PAGE_SIZE Parameter Print Parameters Ignored for Native PCL Using Escape Sequences to Modify PCL Print Jobs Using a Setup Module How the PCL Translator Differs from that in the LaserJet

	7.5 7.5.1 7.5.2 7.6 7.6.1 7.6.2 7.6.2.1 7.6.2.2 7.7	Including Soft Fonts and Macros in PCL Print Jobs Including Soft Fonts and Macros in PCL Setup Modules Including Font and Macro Files in PCL Print Jobs PC Driver Settings to Avoid Problems with PJL and TBCP Description of PJL and TBCP Steps to Prevent Problems with DECprint Supervisor Preventing Problems with PostScript Problems with PCL Interaction Between Native PCL Printing and Automatic DATA_TYPE Detection Native PCL Mode Concatenates Files	7–9 7–10 7–10 7–11 7–11 7–11 7–11 7–12 7–13
8	Printing	g Proprinter Files	
	8.1 8.2 8.3 8.3.1 8.4 8.4.1 8.4.2 8.5	Proprinter Translator Versus the Proprinter Printer How DECprint Supervisor Recognizes Proprinter Files Modifying the Default State of the Proprinter Translator Creating a Setup Module for Proprinter Commands Changing the Printable Area Proprinter Files That Do Not Fit on the Page Specifying the Page Size for Proprinter Print Jobs Specifying the Input Tray for Proprinter Print Jobs Including Soft Fonts in Proprinter Print Jobs	8-1 8-2 8-2 8-5 8-6 8-8 8-10 8-11
9	Using t	the List Data Type	
	9.1 9.2	Using the List Data Type	9–3 9–3
10	Using	Advanced Page Layouts	
	10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.6 10.6.1 10.6.2	Printing Two-Sided Documents Specifying Landscape and Tumble Printing Specifying Multiple PostScript Files in Duplex Print Jobs Specifying the Physical Sheet Size Printing Multiple Pages on Each Side of the Sheet Using NUMBER_UP with Input Tray Selection Operators Using NUMBER_UP with Page Orientation Using NUMBER_UP with Multiple Files Printing a Range of Pages Using PAGE_LIMIT with Multiple Copies Restarting Interrupted Print Jobs	10-1 10-3 10-6 10-6 10-7 10-7 10-9 10-11 10-11 10-12 10-12

	10.6.3 10.7 10.8 10.8.1	Using PAGE_LIMIT on Two-Sided Print Jobs	10–13 10–13 10–14 10–14
11	Using	Layup to Modify Printed Documents	
	11.1 11.1.1 11.1.2 11.1.3 11.1.4 11.1.5 11.1.6 11.1.7 11.1.8	Specifying Layup Options in Print Jobs Specifying Layup in the Print Job Specifying Margin Alternation Specifying and Omitting Borders Specifying the First Page Spot to Use Specifying the Page Grid Specifying Sheet Margins Specifying the Order of Page Spots to Use Specifying the Number of Pages to Print on Each Side of a	11-1 11-3 11-4 11-7 11-9 11-10
	11.2 11.2.1 11.3	Sheet	11–14 11–14 11–15 11–16
12	Using	Forms in Your PRINT Command	
	12.1 12.2 12.3 12.3.1 12.3.2 12.4	Finding Forms on Your System Using Forms with ANSI Files Using Forms with All Types of Files Using Forms that Invoke Setup Modules (/SETUP) Using Forms that Specify the Paper Stock (/STOCK) Using the Default Form Definition	12–1 12–2 12–3 12–3 12–3
13	Using	Setup Modules in Print Jobs	
	13.1 13.2 13.2.1 13.2.2 13.3 13.4 13.5	What Is a Setup Module? Locating Setup Modules	13–1 13–1 13–2 13–2 13–3 13–3

14	Contr	olling File Separation Pages	
	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4	Controlling File Separation Pages for All Files Controlling File Separation Pages for Individual Files	14–1 14–2 14–2 14–2
15	Selec	ting Finishing Options	
	15.1 15.1.1 15.2 15.2.1 15.2.2 15.2.3 15.2.4 15.2.5	Punching PUNCH DCL Syntax Stapling STAPLE DCL Syntax Stapling Positions Output Trays Paper Sizes Stapling Details	15–1 15–1 15–2 15–2 15–3 15–4 15–4
16	Using	the Error Handler to Debug	
	16.1 16.2 16.3 16.4 16.5 16.6	Including the Error Handler in a Print Job	16–1 16–1 16–2 16–3 16–4 16–5
17	Solvir	ng Printing Problems	
	17.1 17.2 17.2.1 17.2.2 17.2.3 17.2.4	Displaying and Saving Error Messages Interpreting Messages PostScript Errors DECprint Supervisor Messages Solving PrintServer Software Problems Problems with Files Generated on a PC or Macintosh System	17–1 17–2 17–2 17–3 17–3
	17.3	Getting Help On Line	17–3

18 Printer-Specific Information

18.1 DIGITAL Colorwriter LSR 2000 ⁺ Printer	18–1
18.1.1 Requests for Unloaded Sheet Sizes	18–1
18.1.2 INPUT_TRAY and PAGE_SIZE or SHEET_SIZE Parameters	
	18–1
18.1.3 ANSI Translator Limits Output to 64 Lines	18–1
18.2 DIGITAL DECcolorwriter 1000 Printer	18–2
18.2.1 Printer-Specific Setup Modules	18–2
18.3 DIGITAL DEClaser 1152 Printer	18–2
18.3.1 Printer Hangs After Deleting Jobs When Using AppleTalk	
	18–2
18.4 DIGITAL DEClaser 3500 Printer	18–3
18.4.1 Printer-Specific Setup Modules	18–3
18.4.1.1 Setup Modules for Resolution Enhancement	18–3
18.4.1.2 Setup Modules for Toner Saver Mode	18–3
18.4.1.3 Setup Modules for DECimage-Lite	18–3
18.4.1.4 Setup Module Example	18–4
18.4.2 Using the FAX Option	18–4
18.5 DIGITAL DEClaser 5100 Printer	18–6
18.5.1 Printer-Specific Setup Modules	18–6
18.5.2 Errors from PCL Jobs on the LocalTalk Port	18–7
18.6 DIGITAL Laser Printer LN15+	18–7
18.6.1 Extraneous USERDATA Messages Appear	18–7
18.6.2 Choosing Input Trays	18–7
18.6.3 Jobs with Errors May Not Complete	18–7
18.6.4 Jobs May Not Issue Failure Notifications	18–8
18.7 DIGITAL Laser Printer LN17+ps and LN17+ps	18–8
18.7.1 Output May Be Clipped on the LN17ps	18–8
18.8 DIGITAL Laser Printer LN40	18–8
18.8.1 Jogging and Collation	18–8
18.9 Compaq and DIGITAL Laser Printer LNC02	18–9
18.9.1 Incorrect Sheet Count	18–9
18.10 HP 9085 MFP	18–9
18.10.1 Selecting Paper of Non-Default Size	18–9
18.11 HP LaserJet Printers	18–9
18.11.1 Incomplete Printing of ANSI Text	18–9
18.12 HP LaserJet 4MV	18–10
18.12.1 Support for B5 Paper Sizes	18-10
18.13 HP LaserJet 5SiMX	18–10
18.13.1 Support for B5 Paper Sizes	18-10
18.13.2 Optional Mailbox	18–11
18 14 HP Color Laser Jet 2500 Laser Jet 2100 and 2200	18–11

	18.14.	1 Media Size Not Selectable	18–11
	18.15	HP LaserJet 4200, 4300, 9000 and 9000 MFP	18–11
	18.15.	1 Stapling	18–11
	18.16	HP LaserJet 8000, 8100 and 8150	18–12
	18.16.	1 Optional Mailbox	18–12
	18.17	Lexmark Optra Rt+	18–12
	18.17.	1 Support for B5 Paper Sizes	18–12
	18.18	Lexmark Optra S	18–12
	18.18.	Printing Otherenvelope and Universal Paper Sizes	18–12
	18.19	Xerox Phaser 4500, 6250, 7300, 7750 and 8400	18–12
	18.19.		18–12
	18.19.2	Media Type Selection Not Supported	18–12
	0	w Massacras and Error Deserver.	
А	Syster	m Messages and Error Recovery	
	A.1	System Message Overview	A-1
	A.2	Message Descriptions	A-3
	A.3	Layup Definition (BADLAYDEF) Messages	A-41
В	PRINT	Command Qualifiers	
С	PRINT	Command Parameters	
	C.1	PRINT Parameters	C-1
	C.2	Syntax for PRINT Parameters	C-3
	C.3	Order of Defaulting for Parameters	C-3
D	SoftFo	ont Kits for Emulating Font Cartridges	
Е	Δdditi	onal Character Encodings	
_		•	- 4
	E.1	Available Encoding Vectors	E-1
	E.2	Examples of Encoding Vectors	E-2
	E.3	Using the Additional Encodings	E-2
	E.4	Including the DECMCS Encoding Module in a Print Job	E-4
	E.5	Defining ISO Latin-1 for Third-Party Printers	E-4

Glossary

Index

Examples		
12–1	Including a Form in a PRINT Command	12–1
16–1	Sample Error Handler Log File	16–2
E–1	Defining the DECMCS Encoding Vector	E-2
Figures		
1–1	Two-Sided Printing	1–3
1–2	Landscape Orientation	1–4
1–3	Printing Four Pages to a Sheet (NUMBER_UP=4)	1–6
7–1	How DCPS Processes PCL Files	7–2
8–1	Proprinter Default Printable Area	8–7
8–2	Proprinter Page on Two PostScript Pages	8–8
8–3	Proprinter Page Too Long	8–9
8–4	Proprinter Page Adjusted to Fit PostScript Page	8–10
9–1	List Data Type Output	9–2
10–1	Landscape Orientation with Two-Sided Printing	10–3
10–2	Portrait Orientation with Two-Sided Tumble Printing	10–4
10–3	Landscape Orientation with Two-Sided Tumble Printing	10–5
10–4	Printing Four Pages to a Sheet (NUMBER_UP=4)	10–8
10–5	Portrait Orientation with NUMBER_UP=2	10–9
10–6	Landscape Orientation with NUMBER_UP=2	10–10
11–1	NUMBER_UP=4 Without Borders	11–5
11–2	NUMBER_UP=4 With Borders	11–6
11–3	NUMBER_UP=8 Without FIRSTPAGE	11–8
11–4	NUMBER_UP=8 With FIRSTPAGE	11–9
11–5	Usable Sheet Area With MARGINS Option	11–11
11–6	PAGEORDER Options (Landscape Orientation)	11–13
11–7	PAGEORDER Options (Portrait Orientation)	11–13
15–1	Effects of NUMBER_UP on Stapling	15–5

Tables

1	DECprint Supervisor Documentation	xiv
1–1	File Formats	1–8
2-1	Print Job Status	2–2
5-1	ANSI Print Qualifiers	5–2
5–2	Operators for Changing Input Trays	5–5
5–3	ANSI Sequences for Printing Simplex or Duplex	5–5
7–1	PRINT Parameters that Emulate PCL Front Panel	
	Settings	7–4
7–2	PCL-to-PostScript Input Tray Command Mapping	7–9
8–1	PRINT Parameters that Affect Proprinter Settings	8–3
8–2	Proprinter Print Attributes	8–4
8–3	PostScript Operators for Changing Input Trays	8–11
10–1	Values for SIDES Parameter	10–2
10–2	Sheet and Page Size Synonyms	10-7
11–1	Layup Definition File Options	11–2
11–2	ALTERNATE Option Values	11–3
11–3	PAGEORDER Option Values	11–12
12-1	DEFINE /FORM Qualifiers for ANSI Files	12–2
13–1	Enabling and Disabling DECimage	13–4
13–2	DECimage Setup Modules—Combined Parameters	13–4
13–3	DECimage Setup Modules—Individual Parameters	13–5
15–1	Stapling Positions and Paper Feed Direction	15–3
15–2	Output Trays Supported for Stapling	15–4
18–1	DEClaser 5100 Printer Page Protection Setup Modules	18–6
B-1	PRINT Command Qualifiers	B-1
C-1	PRINT Parameters	C-2
D-1	Font Cartridge Equivalents	D-1
D_3	SoftFont Kits	D_3

Preface

Intended Audience

The information in this guide is intended for users at all levels of experience. It contains step-by-step procedures for most printing tasks.

Document Structure

This manual contains the following chapters and appendices:

- Chapter 1 explains how to print files.
- Chapter 2 describes how to display the status of print jobs and print queues.
- Chapter 3 explains how to specify input and output trays for your print job.
- Chapter 4 describes printing PostScript files.
- Chapter 5 describes printing ANSI files.
- Chapter 6 describes printing DDIF image files.
- Chapter 7 describes printing PCL files.
- Chapter 8 describes printing Proprinter files.
- Chapter 9 explains how to print with the LIST data type.
- Chapter 10 describes using advanced page layouts.
- Chapter 11 explains how to use layup.
- Chapter 12 explains how to use forms.
- Chapter 13 explains how to use setup modules.
- Chapter 14 describes specifying file separation pages.
- Chapter 15 describes how to select finishing options.
- Chapter 16 explains using the error handler to debug problems.

- Chapter 17 describes how to troubleshoot printing errors.
- Chapter 18 provides information about using DCPS with specific printers.
- Appendix A describes system messages issued by DCPS.
- Appendix B lists PRINT command qualifiers used for controlling print jobs.
- Appendix C lists PRINT command parameters used for specifying DCPS features and options.
- Appendix D describes SoftFont fonts.
- Appendix E discusses using encoding vectors.
- Glossary explains DCPS-related terms.

Related Documents

The primary source of information about DCPS is the following set of software manuals:

Table 1 DECprint Supervisor Documentation

Software Installation Guide	Describes how to install DCPS.
System Manager's Guide	Describes how system managers, data center operators and application programmers can create and manage DCPS print queues and solve printing problems.
User's Guide	Describes how to use DCPS to print to PostScript® printers.
Software Product Description (SPD 44.15.xx)	Contains the full list of printers supported by DCPS and additional information about the features and requirements of DCPS $V2.5$.

For additional information about HP OpenVMS products and services, visit the following World Wide Web address:

http://www.hp.com/go/openvms/

Reader's Comments

HP welcomes your comments on this manual. Please send comments to either of the following addresses:

Internet **openvmsdoc@hp.com**Mail Hewlett-Packard Company

OSSG Documentation Group, ZKO3-4/U08

110 Spit Brook Road Nashua NH 03062-2698

How to Order Additional Documentation

For information about how to order additional documentation, visit the following World Wide Web address:

http://www.hp.com/go/openvms/doc/order/

Part numbers for DCPS-related documentation are listed in the *Ordering Additional Documentation* appendix of the *Software Installation Guide*, *System Manager's Guide* and *User's Guide*.

Conventions

The following conventions are used in this manual:

Ctrl/x A sequence such as Ctrl/x indicates that you must hold

down the key labeled Ctrl while you press another key or a

pointing device button.

Return In examples, a key name enclosed in a box indicates that

you press a key on the keyboard. (In text, a key name is not

enclosed in a box.)

In the HTML version of this document, this convention

appears as brackets, rather than a box.

. A horizontal ellipsis in examples indicates one of the

following possibilities:

 Additional optional arguments in a statement have been omitted.

 The preceding item or items can be repeated one or more times.

 Additional parameters, values, or other information can be entered. ()

In command format descriptions, parentheses indicate that you must enclose choices in parentheses if you specify more than one.

[]

In command format descriptions, brackets indicate optional choices. You can choose one or more items or no items. Do not type the brackets on the command line. However, you must include the brackets in the syntax for OpenVMS directory specifications and for a substring specification in an assignment statement.

In command format descriptions, vertical bars separate choices within brackets or braces. Within brackets, the choices are optional; within braces, at least one choice is required. Do not type the vertical bars on the command line.

{ }

In command format descriptions, braces indicate required choices; you must choose at least one of the items listed. Do not type the braces on the command line.

bold text

This typeface represents the introduction of a new term. It also represents the name of an argument, an attribute or a reason.

italic text

Italic text indicates important information, complete titles of manuals or variables. Variables include information that varies in system output (Internal error *number*), in command lines (/PRODUCER=*name*) and in command parameters in text (where *dd* represents the predefined code for the device type).

UPPERCASE TEXT

Uppercase text indicates a command, the name of a routine, the name of a file, or the abbreviation for a system privilege.

Monospace text

Monospace type indicates code examples and interactive screen displays.

-

A hyphen at the end of a command format description, command line or code line indicates that the command or statement continues on the following line.

numbers

All numbers in text are assumed to be decimal unless otherwise noted. Nondecimal radixes—binary, octal or hexadecimal—are explicitly indicated.

Printing Files

1.1 Overview

To print files, you need to do the following:

- 1. Issue the PRINT command
- 2. Specify the name of the print queue
- 3. Add any command qualifiers you want
- 4. Include the name of the file you want to print

For example:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=MYPRINTER /PARAMETER=DATA_TYPE=POSTSCRIPT SUMMER.PS

This example specifies:

- Queue name (MYPRINTER)
- PostScript data type
- File name (SUMMER.PS)

The following sections show you some of the techniques you can use to print custom documents.

1.2 Selecting a Data Type

To specify the data type of your print job, use the /DATA_TYPE=parameter qualifier. For example:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=MYPRINTER /PARAMETER=DATA_TYPE=ASCII

You can choose from any of the following data type parameters:

ASCII

ANSI

DDIF

List

PCL

PostScript

Proprinter

ReGIS

Tek4014

For more information about the various data types, see Chapters 4 through Chapter 9.

If you try to print to a printer model unsupported by DCPS, the printer is classified as an "unrecognized" printer and while printing is attempted, it may not be successful.

DCPS has a "generic HP" class of printer to help in printing to new HP printer models. When printing to an HP printer not recognized by DCPS, a set of paper sizes, tray names and commands to select those trays, known to work with HP printers, are used. Therefore, features not available with an "unrecognized" printer are probably available with an "generic HP" printer. These features include tray selection and use of the printer's native PCL interpreter.

1.3 Printing Two-Sided Documents

Some PostScript printers can print on two sides of each sheet of paper, also known as duplex printing. You can print a document on both sides of the paper if you include the SIDES=2 parameter in the PRINT command.

For example:

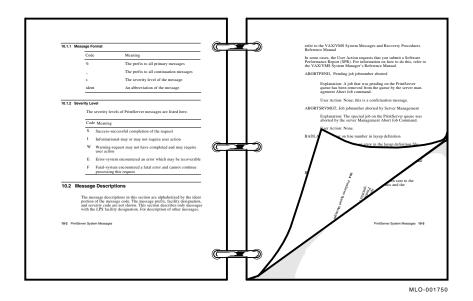
```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=SIDES=2 MYFILE.PS
```

If the printer does not support two-sided printing, your print job is terminated and the following message is displayed:

DCPS-E-DPLXNOSUP, printer-name does not support duplex printing

See Figure 1-1 for an example of a two-sided document.

Figure 1-1 Two-Sided Printing



1.4 Specifying Landscape and Portrait Orientation

To specify the page orientation, use the PAGE_ORIENTATION parameter with either the PORTRAIT or LANDSCAPE keyword. For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=PAGE_ORIENTATION=LANDSCAPE MYFILE.TXT

Do not use this parameter with PostScript and DDIF files because these types of files already contain printing instructions that include orientation. If you include the PAGE_ORIENTATION parameter for

Note

these types of files, your specification is ignored and the print job is printed following the instructions in the file.

Figure 1–1 shows pages printed in portrait orientation. For advanced methods of printing documents, see Chapter 10.

Figure 1–2 shows a page printed in landscape orientation.

Figure 1-2 Landscape Orientation

Abraham Lincoln's Gettysburg Address

Fourscore and seven years ago, our fathers brought forth upon this continent a new Nation, conceived in Liberty, and dedicated to the proposition that all men are created equal. Now, we are engaged in a great Civil War, testing whether that Nation, or any nation so conceived and so dedicated, can long endure. We are met on a great battlefield of that war. We have come to dedicate a portion of that field as a final resting-place for those who gave their lives that that Nation might live. It is altogether fitting and proper that we should do this.

But, in a larger sense, we cannot dedicate, we cannot consecrate, we cannot hallow this ground. The brave men, living and dead, who struggled here, have consecrated it far above our power to add or detract. The world will little note nor long remember what we say here, but it can never forget what they did here. It is for us, the living, rather to be dedicated to the great task remaining before us; that from these honored dead, we take increased devotion to that cause for which they gave the last full measure of devotion; that this Nation, under God, shall have a new birth of freedom; and that government of the People by the People and for the People shall not perish from the earth.

1.5 Specifying Multiple Copies

To make multiple copies of a file, use any of the following commands:

- PRINT/JOB COUNT=n Prints the entire job n times.
- PRINT/COPIES=n

Prints each file n times.

PRINT/PARAMETERS=SHEET_COUNT=n

Prints each sheet of the print job n times. Copies are not collated, unless you print to the COLLATOR tray of a printer that has such a tray.

The SHEET_COUNT parameter allows you to print multiple copies of each sheet of paper in the print job. This method of making copies will save print job processing time. With /COPIES or /JOB_COUNT, the print files must be processed each time they are printed. With the SHEET_COUNT parameter, each sheet is duplicated n times after the data on the page has been processed once by the software.

1.6 Printing Multiple Pages on Each Side of the Sheet

You can print more than one page on each side of a sheet of paper. This technique saves paper and can also be used to provide customized printed documents. For example, you can print four pages on each side of a sheet, as shown in Figure 1–3.

Use the NUMBER_UP parameter in the PRINT command to specify the number of pages to print on each side of a sheet of paper. For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=NUMBER_UP=4 MYFILE.PS

To fit multiple pages on a side, the DECprint Supervisor software changes the size of the logical pages in the document to fit in the area on the physical sheet. This change does not affect the relationship of the page height to the page width.

Figure 1–3 Printing Four Pages to a Sheet (NUMBER_UP=4)

Explanation: A job that was pending on the PittaServer ageneral Abort Job Command, early the server amanagement Abort Job Command, and the server are applicable of the server and the server are as a server are and the server are as a server are		
PrintServer System Messages The year message described in this chapter are insued by the Print-Server software. They are inhealfully be a followed print of the message should be a findly code of LPT. For Message and Recovery Procedure Reference Manual. 10.1 System Message Overview The system messages are classified by a fielding of the Print-Server systems message are classified to be fielding or the state of the server decounted in the chapter of the server decounted in the server decounte		
PrintServer System Messages The yetem message description of the message form to the print Server where the print of the message form to the print Server where the print of the message form to the print of the print Server where the print of the message and Recovery Procedure Reference Manual. 10.1 System Message are resurted in the parent of anguests, because of the print of t		
PrintServer System Messages The yourne messages described in this chapter or issued by the PrintServer selection of the message lider. An abbreviation of the message lider. An abbreviation of the message selection of the message of the printServer selection for the message and the conference of the message of the printServer selection for the message and the conference of the message and the conference of the message of the printServer selection of the message of the printServer selection of the message and the printServer selection of the message of the printServer selection of the message and the printServer selection of the message and the printServer selection of the message and the printServer messages are intended to the printServer messages are intended to the printServer messages are intended and prepared to the printServer prints and the printServer prints are intended and prepared to the printServer prints are intended and prepared to the printServer prints and prepared to the printServer prints and prepared to the printser prints and prepared to the printser print	Chapter 10	
The system messages described in this chapter are issued by the Pister Secretary of the Control of Recognition of message is used by VAX. refer to the VAXVVAS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. 10.1 System Messages and Recovery procedures reference of the Manual Control of Recognition of the request operator or to the save are documented in the Augence Message, and Recovery procedures are control of Reference of the Manual Control of Reference of the Manual Control of Reference of the Manual Control of Reference of Reference Manual. To receive one messages, you must include the NOTHY qualifies in the Warning exposent may not be the Special Control of the Special Control of Reference Manual. To receive one of Reference Manual. To receive one of Reference Manual. Profilered System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. Profilered System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. Resource case, the User Action requests that special control of the Spe	-	
The system mesages described in this chapter are issued by the Pister description of encapes issued by YMS, refer to the VAXYMS System Mesages and Recovery Percentage of the Control of the State of the VAXYMS System Mesages are listed bere. 10.1 System Mesages Coversion Pister for years mesages, are described in two general congenies, operation of no the same and control of the state of the control of the state of the same and control of the state of the same and the same of the same and the same of the	PrintServer System Messages	
To recreive user messages are classified in two general categories, based on their destination, haveged effected to the clicules system, recreated to the server amanagement terminal, whole boad or remote, are followed in the Management continual values of the clicules system of the continual continual values of the clicules system of the continual continual values of the continual continual values of the va		ident An abbreviation of the message
To recreive user messages are classified in two general categories, based on their destination, haveged effected to the clicules system, recreated to the server amanagement terminal, whole boad or remote, are followed in the Management continual values of the clicules system of the continual continual values of the clicules system of the continual continual values of the continual continual values of the va	The system messages described in this chapter are issued by the Print-	
To recreive user enesuges, you must have followed by the client your fellow for the whole the followed by the client your fellowed in the Management terman whether boad or trainer, are followed in the Management terman whether boad or trainer, are followed in the Management continual whole boad or trainer, are followed in the Management continual whole boad or trainer, are followed in the Management continual whole boad or trainer, are followed in the Management continual whole boad or trainer, are followed in the Management continual whole boad or trainer, are followed by the whole followed in the Management followed in the Management followed in the Management followed by the server management should be for several to the followed by the server management should be followed by the server management should be followed above the policies for the MANAYMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Self-tree & Manual. A BORTESD, Pending job jobumber is requested to the VAXAYMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Self-tree & Manual. A BORTESD, Pending job jobumbers aboved by server management should be for womand. Liver Action None: BADASYMO, Mad powered by the server management should be for mine and the policies of the server	Server software. They are identified by a facility code of LPS. For descriptions of messages issued by VMS, refer to the VAX/VMS System	
First row to the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mininal For the VAXVMS System Messages and Reco	Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual.	The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here.
Finisher or system messages are classified in two general congeptions based on their destination. Newsges directed to the Citery with reported to the three destination of the destinati	10.1 System Message Overview	Code Meaning
To receive our measure, you must burked the VAXVM services are supplied. He files are specified, input is to which the lay command is applied. He files are specified, input is To receive she operator message, which apply to your client system. Printflower flytum Managen 18-1 Printflower flytum		S Success-successful completion of the request
To receive our manager, you must include hard/OTHY qualifies in your HERT command. The sensage of a receptors to other your to which the lay command is applied. It so files are specified, layer is the sensage of the receiver the operator messages that apply to your client system. Prifficure figurant blassages 10:1	based on their destination. Messages directed to the client system operator or to the user are documented in this change. Messages di-	I Informational-may or may not require user action
To receive our granger, you must not held to AnYOTTY qualities in your PERTY consumed. The sensage are in reposes to either so the short his per command is applied. It to fill sare specified, input is 1 to which the lipe command is applied. It to fill sare specified, input is 1 To receive operand reseage, you must also of PERCOPATION (Proceedings of the processing plus regoest.) For the every operand reseage, you must also of PERCOPATION (Proceedings of the processing plus regoest.) For the every operand reseage, what apply to your client system. Profilewar System Messages and Recovery Procedures and the processing plus regoest. Profilewar System Messages and Recovery Procedures and the processing plus regoest. For the every collection of the processing plus regoest. The processing plus regoest of the processing plus regoest. The processing plus regoest of the processing plus regoest. The processing plus regoest of the processing plus regoest. The plus allowed and plus regoest of the processing plus regoest. The processing plus regoest of the processing plus regoest. The processing plus regoest of the processing plus regoest. The processing plus regoest of the processing plus regoest. CANTICHECKPNT. Checkpointed job jobusumber is requested. The job will print from the legislation on how to do this, refer to the VAXVANS System Messages and Recovery Procedures are processing plus plus regoest. The print regoest requested. The job will print from the legislation on how to do this, refer to the VAXVANS System Messages referred to the print regoest. The print regoest requested. The job will print from the legislation on how to do this, refer to the VAXVANS System Messages referred to the print regoest. The print regoest requested. The job will print from the legislation on how to do this, refer to the VAXVANS System Messages referred to the print regoest. The print regoest requested. The job will print from the legislation of the print regoest regoest. The print regoest requested. The job will print regoest re	rected to the server management terminal, whether local or remote, are documented in the Management Guide VAXPrintServer Supporting	W Warning-request may not have completed and may require
The receive operator message, you must have Office operator privacy of the control of the personal operator of the person		
To receive operant messages, with much we Officeoperator privales and have executed the ERF FYENGEME [PRIVER] command. You have received the operand messages that apply to your clean system. Predictors (hystem Messages 161) The message descriptions in this section are alphabetized by the ident portion of the message code. The message perch. Leithly designation, with the LPS facility designation, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For descriptions in this section are alphabetized by the ident portion of the message perch. Leithly designation, with the LPS facility designation, with the LPS facility designation. For descriptions in this section are alphabetized by the ident portion of the message perch. Leithly designation, with the LPS facility designation. For descriptions of the message perch. Leithly designation, with the LPS facility designation. For descriptions of the identification of the description of the message perch. Leithly designation, with the leith and the leith an	To receive user messages, you must include the/NOTIFY qualifier in	
To receive operator messages, you must have OPER/Operatory privilegue and have executed the EFF/T/NSALE [PRIVINSALE] (INFIRST) command. The private of the private messages that apply to your clean system. Protilewer lipstom Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual Land Command. The private of the message prefix. Earling designation, with the 15st facility designation. For description of other messages, with the private of the message prefix. Earling designation, with the 15st facility designation. For description of other messages, which is confirmed land to the message out. The message prefix Leithly designation, with the 15st facility designation. For description of other messages, which is confirmed land to the process of the private of the message of the private of the message of the private	to which the lpr command is applied. If no files are specified, input is	
The message description in this section are application by the ident protion of the message ports. In this policy inguistion, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, and recovery procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software factors requested the Research of the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software factors for the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software factors for the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software factors for the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software factors for the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a factor of the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action requests that the post of the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action Regular System of the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the Use Action Regular System of the CANVAMS System Messages and Recovery Research Recovery	To receive operator messages, you must have OPER(operator) priv-	
The message descriptions in this section are applicationally designation, with the LPS facility designation, but the message poets, lacility designation, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages, and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual Let a cause cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Reference Manual Let a cause cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Reference Manual Let a cause cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Reference Manual Let a Action Pauling job job. Manual and the Software Capital Software Reference Manual Let a Action Note, this is a confortant on message, ABORTIFEND, Pending job job. Manual and the post of the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual Lies Action Note, this is a confortant on message. ABORTIFEND, Pending job job. Manual and the pending of the Participation of the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual Lies Action Note, the pending of the Participation of the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual Lies Action Note, the second of the Software Performance Reported Actions to the Software Performance Report and Softw	leges and have executed the REPLY/ENABLE [PRINTER] command. You then receive the operator messages that apply to your client	10.2 Message Descriptions
refue to the NAXVOMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the NAXVOMS System Messages reference Manual ABORTIFED. Pending job jobamarber aborted Explanation: A point plan was pending on the PrintServer queue has been encoved from the queue by the server man- agenters Abort Ide command. User Action. None; this is confirmation message. ABORTSWATO, Tob phomber aborted by server man- general Abort Ide command. Explanation: The expected job on the PrintServer queue has been encoved from the queue by the server man- agenters Abort Ide command. User Action. None. Explanation: The expected job on the PrintServer power was aborted by the every Management Explanation: The expected job on the PrintServer power was aborted by the every Management Explanation: The print about the command. User Action None. BADALYDEF, error on line number in Isyup definition Explanation: The print of the	system.	
refer to the VAXVVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual Is some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual Is some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVVMS System Messages' Reference Manual ABIOGRYSHOD, Peading job jobanulures aborted System and Report of the System of the Plant Server Manual Replanation: The potential point of the System Manual RESPONDED for the Command. BEPALATION TOOL On the System Messages and to place in a 104.10 study by the aborted by the server Manuagement Abort to the Command. User Action None. BADIATORIES, repeated in the Command. Liver Action None. BADIATORIES, repeated in the Livery definition file you have included by our print job. User Action Check the line in the Isputy definition file and the standard of the form temperature of the manual standard of the s		or message descriptions in this section are alphabetized by the ident portion of the message code. The message prefix, facility designation,
refor to the VALVOMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Munual In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAVOVMS System Managers & Reference Managers & Reference Managers & Reference Managers and the prince of the plant will print from the Epidamation. A print job was stopped and has been required. ABORTINED, Pending job poleumbers aborted Explanation of the plant was pending on the PrintServer queue has been removed from the queue by the server managerism Abort both command. User Action None, this is a confirmation message. ABORTSWAMCT, lob plumbers aborted by the server Management Explanation: The specied pols on the PrintServer queue was aborted by the server Management Explanation: The specied pols on the PrintServer queue was aborted by the server Management Explanation: The print of the Command. User Action None. BADALYDEF, error on line number in Isyap definition Explanation: The real report of the manager of the Holly Davids of the Transferred of the Mills of the State of the PrintServer queue was aborted by the server managers of the state of the Holly State of the Transferred of the Mills of the Mills of the State of the Mills of the State of the Mills of the State of the Mills of t		and severity code are not snown. This section describes only messages with the LPS facility designation. For description of other messages,
The VANIVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR) For information on how to do this, refer to the VANIVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures In the Command of the plant of the plant was possible on the State of the State of the plant was possible on the PrintsGever quine has been removed from the queue by the server man- agencies Abort John Command. LUcar Action. None, this is a confirmation message. ADIOTSEN/MCT, John Johnshurer aborted by Server Management Explanation: The queeing John on the PrintsGever guine has been removed from the given by the server man- agencies Abort John Command. ADIOTSEN/MCT, John Johnshurer aborted by Server Management Explanation: The specied job on the PrintsGever queue was aborted by the server Management Abort John Command. User Action None. BADAPSEP Gero on line number in Juyup definition Explanation: The real of the manages of the manages of the PrintsGever of the Management Abort John Command. User Action Cock the line in the Inputy definition file you have included up your print Joh User Action: Check the line in the Input definition file you have included up your print Joh User Action Cock the line in the Input definition file you have included up your print Joh User Action: If his reme occurred while printing a Pudscippt Inc. of Profits of the PrintsGever of the manages. BADPASSWD, But powered Explanation: The training approach she have seen to the printer; Is there a difference between this and the Profits of the PrintsGever of the manages. Here are occurred the print is a few to the PrintsGever occurred while printing a Pudscippt Inc. of Profits of the plan to locating the error. Readoning the printer, Is there a difference between this and the Profits of the plan to locating the error. Readoning the prints of the readoning the prints of the plan to locating the error. Readoning the prints of the readoning processes and the Profits of the plan		
In some cases, the User Action requests that you submite a Software Performance Report (SSN). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Managers Reference Manual. ABORTPSEN, Possiling by Possilization and the Section of the VaxVMS System Managers Reference Manual. ABORTPSEN, Possiling by Solumnber aborted Explanation: A pick that was peculiar as the PistaServer quive the labor entermoder from the queen by the server management Abort Abo command. User Action: None, this is a confirmation message. ABORTSEVMOT, Tolo phenumber aborted by Server Management Explanation: The capital possibility of the server of the possibility of the server of the possibility of the server of the possibility of the server Management Abort Abo Command. User Action: None, good do not be Possibility of the Server Management Abort Abo Command. User Action: Once, the line is the layop definition file years that the server of the	PrintServer System Messages 10-1	16-2 PrintServer System Messages
Is some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SSR); for information on how to do this, refer to the VAXYMS system Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTSEN, Deeding by Solumburer aborted Explanation: A job that was predigt on the PastScrive queue has been entered from the agents by the server management Abort Job command. User Actions: Once, this is confirmation message. ABORTSEN/MOT, Job phoumber aborted by Server Management Explanation: The people of how the PastScrive queue was aborted by the server Management Abort Job command. User Actions: None. BADLAYDEF, error on line number in Izyup definition Explanation: There is an error in the layup definition file you have in middle by any print Job. User Actions: Check the line in the layup definition file you have in middle by any print Job. User Actions: Check the line in the layup definition file you have in middle by any print Job. User Actions: Check the line in the layup definition file that describes the layur definition file was a constructed of the properties of the secure of the properties of the s		
Is some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SSR); for information on how to do this, refer to the VAXYMS system Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTSEN, Deeding by Solumburer aborted Explanation: A job that was predigt on the PastScrive queue has been entered from the agents by the server management Abort Job command. User Actions: Once, this is confirmation message. ABORTSEN/MOT, Job phoumber aborted by Server Management Explanation: The people of how the PastScrive queue was aborted by the server Management Abort Job command. User Actions: None. BADLAYDEF, error on line number in Izyup definition Explanation: There is an error in the layup definition file you have in middle by any print Job. User Actions: Check the line in the layup definition file you have in middle by any print Job. User Actions: Check the line in the layup definition file you have in middle by any print Job. User Actions: Check the line in the layup definition file that describes the layur definition file was a constructed of the properties of the secure of the properties of the s		
ABORTSEVICE. A by that was pending on the PrintServer against the policy of the Special Control of the Special Con	refer to the VAXIVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures	CANTCHECKPNT. Checkpointed job jobnumber is requested
ABORTIPED, Pending job johumber aborted Explanation. A job that was postling on the PrintServer ageneral Mort I do command. User Action None; this is a confirmation message. ABORTISYMOT, I Job passiver description and the print of the p		
Explanation: A job that was pending on the PitaServer agreement. As provided in the provided of the provided of the provided provided by the server management. About 80 command. User Actions. Near, this is a confirmation message. ABORTSEWMCT, bit jobsenshere about by Server Management Explanation. The open day between the print courses the sensor policy of the provided as by the server management. The print of the provided of the provided provided by Server Management. The print of the provided provided by Server Management when the Command. User Action. Near. BADA/TIEF, error on line number in layup definition file you have included by use print job. User Action. Check the line in the layup definition file you have included up user print job. User Action. Check the line in the layup definition file you have included updrations of print of the print of the server placed by string. BADA/SSWD, Bad passwood Explanation: The provided file that the translation process. If the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation process. If the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation is process. He are one converted while printing a file with the translation process. If the translation is process, if the translation is process. If the translation process, if the translation is process. He are one converted while printing a file with the translation process. If the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation is process. If the translation is process. If the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation process. If the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation process, if the translation proces	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been requeued. The job will print from the beginning.
User Actions None; this is a confirmation message. ABORTSWART, Job phosumber aborted by Serve Management Explanation: The specied pole on the PointGerore queue was aborted by the server Management Abort and Command. User Action None. BIADAYDEF, error on line number in Isyny definition Explanation: The real pole of the property o	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/VMS system Manager's Reference Managal.	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been re- queued. The job will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete.
User Actions None; this is a confirmation message. ABORTSWART, Job phosumber aborted by Serve Management Explanation: The specied pole on the PointGerore queue was aborted by the server Management Abort and Command. User Action None. BIADAYDEF, error on line number in Isyny definition Explanation: The real pole of the property o	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPEND, Pending job johnumber aborted	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been requeued. The job will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output If it is not complete.
ABORTSEVMOT, Job pheumber aborted by Serve Management Explanation: The good do so the Productory opens was aborted by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action: No. BADLAYDEF, error on line number in layup definition Explanation: There is an error in the layup definition file you have included as you preat Job. User Action: Once the line is the layup definition file you have included as you preat Job. User Action: Check the line is the layup definition file that describes the layup definition file that describes the layup definition of the data of the command of the comman	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPEND, Pending job johnumber aborted	Explanation: A pair jab was support and has been re- quired. The jab will prifer them the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resultant the jab. CANTUSETRN, Translator from data-type to PostScript is unmable.
Explanation: The specied glo on the Pittifferree queue was abouted by the server Management And The Command. User Action: None. BADLAYDEF, error on line number in Isyap definition Explanation: There is a error in the Isyap definition Explanation: There is a error in the Isyap definition file you have included by user grint job. User Action: Check the line in the Isyap definition file you have included by user grint job. User Action: Check the line in the Isyap definition file that is indicated in the commencages, Chapter 5 of this musual action of the Isyap definition of the Isyap definition of the Action of the Isyap definition of the Isyap defini	In some cases, the Liver Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (TSPE, 14 inclination is no host to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPOIN, Ponding job johumburer aborted Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer queue has been removed from the queue by the server management Abort Job command.	Explanation: A print job was support and has been re- quested. The job well just free from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubset the job. CANTUSETRY, Translator from data-type to PostScript is unmanble.
User Actions None. RDADAYDEF, error on line number in layup definition Explanation. The pick is merror in the layup definition file you have included in your print job. User Actions Check the line in the layup definition file by string. User Actions Check the line in the layup definition file by string. User Actions Check the line in the layup definition file that it is an included to the core measures. Check the string of the manual that the string of th	In some cones, the User Artine requests that you submit a Software Performance Report SPIRE. It is information on how to othis refer to the VAXVMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPIND. Pending job Spoumber abstracted Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer queue has been removed from the queue by the server management About fide command. User Artines Novem is an aconfirmation message.	Explanation: A pair jab was singed and has been re- quenced. The jab well print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resultant this job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to Post-Stript is unmable. Explanation: The courten copy of the specifical notation. Learning to the printed action of the short of the stript and the been made that the previously generated a severe error and has been maded unmable. Any subsequently with data type data capital.
User Actions Nose. BADLAYDEF, error on line number in layup definition Explanation: There is an error in the layup definition file you have included by your gring lob. User Action: Check the line in the layup definition file his indicated his terror messages. Other of sine manual indicated his terror messages. Other of sine manual the standards his terror messages. Other of sine manual the standards his terror messages. Other of sine manual the standards his terror messages. Other of sine manual the standards his terror messages. Other of sine manual the standards his terror messages. Other of sine manual the standards are standards as the standard sine manual the standards are standard with the standards process. If the translation process, is the translation process, in the process of the process o	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Separet (FMS, 14 in Information on how to do this, refer to the VAXOMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEEND, Pending to Systematic value of the Software Software Software Associated Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer associated to the Software So	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been re- quested. The job will print from the beigning. User action: Cheek the printed output. If it is not complete, resultant the job. CANTUSETRY. Translator from data-type to PostScript is unstable. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated as evere error and has been marked unstable. Any subsequent job with darper during that type also symbols.
Explanation: The PousScript interpreter sensed his error between the production of the pound and production of the pound and production of the pound are included in your print job. User Action: Cache the line in the layup definition file that is indicated in the error messages. Chapter 5 of this manual discherble the layup definition to place. BADNASWO, Bud password Explanation: As must place the print of the print	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (PSR). It is information on how to do this; refer to the VAXOVAS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending job Qommbere aborted Explanation: A job that was pending on the Printserver agreement About Job command. It is provided to the printserver agreement About Job command. It is conformation measures. User Action: None; this is a conformation measure. ABORTSEVAGT. Job jobumber aborted by Server Management	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been re- quested. The job will print from the beigning. User action: Cheek the printed output. If it is not complete, resultant the job. CANTUSETRY. Translator from data-type to PostScript is unstable. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated as evere error and has been marked unstable. Any subsequent job with darper during that type also symbols.
you have included anyour print plo. User Actions: Check the line in the laying definition file that is indicated in the error necessages. Chapter 5 of this manual describes the laying definition option. BADPASSWD, had possword Explanation: An insulid password lass been sent to the printer; the face of a difference between this and the printer; the face of a difference between this and the PostScript file; etc. the printer; the face a difference between this and the PostScript file; etc. the printer; the face a difference between this and the PostScript file; etc. the PostScript file; etc. the printer; the face a difference between this and the PostScript file; etc. the PostScript fi	In some cases, the User Action requests that you sobmit a Software Performance Report (SRF), For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEEND, Pending belo ploumbure hardered Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer queen that been reasonal fined the queen by the server anaether than the control of the print of t	Explanation: A pair jab was support and has been required. The jab will just from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resulted the jab. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to PonScript is unusuable. Explanation: The current open of the specified remainder has previously generated a server error and has been marked amounted the year of the profit of the state of the specified remainder day subsequently below that any pick marked the specified marked to a 1000 for marked to year the profit of the pr
User Action: Cack the line is the Jayon definition (ife that is indicated in the cure newayers, Chapter 5 of this munual is indicated in the cure newayers, Chapter 5 of this munual is due to the layon definition copies. BADPASSWD, Bad password with the company of the company	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report UNEN, For information can how to othic refer to the VAXVMS System Minager's Reference Manual. ABGETPAID, Pending job Systember absorted Esplanation: A job that was rending on the Printferver opens has been convented from the queue by the server management Abort 5th command. User Action. Nover this is a confirmation message. ABGETSEVMGT, Job jobusuber aborted by Server Management Esplanation: The specia job on the Printferver queue was absorted by the server Management Abort 5th Command. User Action. Nover the Action System Syste	Explanation: A, pair jab was singped and has been re- quested. The jab well print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the jab. CANTUSETEN, Translator from data-type to PostScript is unstable. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator checked and the pair of the properties of the printed commender. Any subsequently show that any get darket type also incurs this message and is placed in a HGCD stans by the User Action of the printed commender and the printed control of the
BADPASSWD. had possword Explanation. An invalid password bas been sent to the printer, a been sent to the printer, is there a difference between this and the printer, is there a difference between this and the possible printer. He was a printer of the printer, is there a difference between this and the printer. Performent printer is the printer printer. Performent printer printer. He printer pr	In some cones, the User Action respects that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPIR, For information on how to othic refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Munual. ABORTHAN, Pending job Spoumber absorted Enplanation: A job that was pending on the PittiServer opens has been removed from the queue by the server management About Job command. User Action: Noven it is a confirmation message. ABORTSEVMORT, Job jobsumber aborted by Server Management Enplanation: The open city of the open is a confirmation message. ABORTSEVAGET, Job jobsumber aborted by Server Management Explanation: The open city of the one Printerer queue was absorted by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action: None. BADLAYDEF, error on line number in layup definition Explanation: The open can use number in layup definition	Explanation: A parts jab was supposed and has been re- quested. The jab wall grint from the beginning. User Actions: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the jab. CANTESTEN, Translator from data type to Post-Script is unusuable. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated a severe error as the lab been marked incurs this message and is placed in a McDit start by youthout. User Actions: A bow or system nummers to return the print the printed of the printed translator than the print that the printed of the printed translator than the print that the printed translator that the print that the printed that the print that the print that the printed that the print that the print that the print that the printed that the print that the print that the print the print that the print that the print that the print that the print the print that the print that the print that the print the print that the print that the print that the print that the print the print that the print the print that the print the
BADPASSWD, Bad password Explanation. As intelligence of the explanation of the printing a PostScript file, explanation, as finally lawword has been sent to the printing; is there a difference between this and the PostScript file is in error. Refer to the PostScript file is in error. Refer to the PostScript file is in error. Refer to the PostScript Language PostScript Language and the PostScript Language for the PostSc	In some ones, the Use Artim requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR, 10 inclimation on how to oths; refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPEND, Pending job Johnmaher aberted Eaplanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer management Abour Jab community of the server management Explanation: The specied job on the PrintServer queue was about by the server Management Abour Jab Community of the Software Software Jab Community of the Software Jab Com	Explanation: A pair jab was singed and has been required. The jab will just from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubsuit the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to Postcript is sumable. Explanation: The counters only of the specified number has previously generated a verse error and has been marked manable. Any subsequently owith data type data-bod by the specified number of the
BADPASSWD, that password Explanation. An irrelal password has been sent to the primer; to there a difference between this and the primer; to there a difference between this and the primer; to there a difference between this and the processing of	In some ones, the Use Artim requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR, 10 inclimation on how to oths; refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPEND, Pending job Johnmaher aberted Eaplanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer management Abour Jab community of the server management Explanation: The specied job on the PrintServer queue was about by the server Management Abour Jab Community of the Software Software Jab Community of the Software Jab Com	Explanation: A pair jab was singed and has been required. The jab will just from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubsuit the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to Postcript is sumable. Explanation: The counters only of the specified number has previously generated a verse error and has been marked manable. Any subsequently owith data type data-bod by the specified number of the
User Action:???	In some cones, the Use Artion requests that you calmin & Software Performance Report (SPIK). For information on how to othics refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's References Manual. ABORTHNIN, Pending job Spoumber abstracted Englanation. A job that was pending on the Printferever opious has been recorded from the quest by the server management About 160 command. User Artion: Novem is in a confirmation message. ABORTSHVMGT, I.Os jobumber abouted by Server Management Englanation: The special policy of the Printferer queen was abstract by the server Management About 160 command. User Artion: Novem Level job on the Printferer queen was abstract by the server Management About 160 Command. User Artion: Novem is an error in the Jusqu definition Explanation: They are not even to be proportionally the proposal policy of the printference of the proposal policy of the printference of the proposal policy of the proposal policy of the proposal policy of the proposal describes the layed definition of the transference of the proposal describes the layed definition of the state of the proposal policy.	Explanation: A pairs jab was support and has been required. The jab wall just from the beginning. User Actions: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to Ponking is unsuabab. Explanation: The current copy of the specific translator has previously generated a severe error and has been marked incurs this measure and has been marked incurs this measure and is part to the pair of the printed translator has previously generated a severe error and has been marked incurs this measure and is placed in a HOLD state by the yayshout. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print the pair of the pair
User Action:???	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report UNEX. So information can how to othic select to the VAXVMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABOUTEND, Pending by Systembare abouted Explanation: A job that was pending on the Printerver opens has been removed from the queue by severe management should be the severe management should be the severe management should be the severe distribution of the severe management should be severed from the queue by severe Management Fernandom of the severe management of the severe management should be severed by Server Management Fernandom System of the Server management About Stot Command. User Action: Notes. BADLAYDEF, orce on line number in Isque definition file you have included in your pens job. User Action: Once a more on the submer in Sepa definition file you have included in your pens job. User Action: Code does line in the Isque definition file that the severe is the pens of the severe described on the severe of the minute describes the Isque definition option. BADLSWORD, and passwood of the Server of the minute describes the layer definition option.	Explanation: A pairs jab was support and has been required. The jab wall just from the beginning. User Actions: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to Ponking is unsuabab. Explanation: The current copy of the specific translator has previously generated a severe error and has been marked incurs this measure and has been marked incurs this measure and is part to the pair of the printed translator has previously generated a severe error and has been marked incurs this measure and is placed in a HOLD state by the yayshout. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print the pair of the pair
	In some cases, the User Artice requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (FIRS, For information can how to othic sefere to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. AROKITEND, Pending jo jog Sommulerer aborted Explanation: A job that was pending on the PistaServer opens has been stronged from the queue by the server management About 16th and the server management when 16th and	Explanation: A pairs jab was support and has been required. The jab wall just from the beginning. User Actions: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to Ponking is unsuabab. Explanation: The current copy of the specific translator has previously generated a severe error and has been marked incurs this measure and has been marked incurs this measure and is part to the pair of the printed translator has previously generated a severe error and has been marked incurs this measure and is placed in a HOLD state by the yayshout. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print the pair of the pair
Printforwer System Massages 18-3 19-4 Printforwer System Massages	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (PMS, 10 inclinemation on how to othic; refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending job job-uniterer aborned Explanation: A job that was pending on the Printferever queue has been removed from the queue by the server management Ahort Job command. User Action: None: this is a confirmation message. ABORTEN/MGT, Job jobsumber aborned by Server Management Explanation: The pencipal job on the Printferer spaces was aborned by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action: None: the name of the layor definition Explanation: They are job management Abort Job Command. User Action: None: the name of the Justy definition file you have included in you grant job. User Action: Check the line in the Ispup definition file that describe the layor definition file that describes the layor definition options. BADPASSWO, Bad passeved Explanation: A take its lained passeved has been sust to the printer. In these a difference between this and the IssueDoUNDOTOR accases 77.	Explanation: A, pair jab was singeed and has been requested. The jab will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to Postcript is unusubde. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translative desired to the printed output. The current copy of the specified translative demandale. Any subsequent job with data type data-type also instanced the manufale. Any subsequent job with data type data-type also instanced to the printed data to the data type data to the printed data type data type data to the printed data type data type also instanced to the printed data type data the printed server quese. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the data type configuration cross-freeding command is string Explanation: The PostCript interpreter sensed this cross-freeding to the printed data type data the printed data type data the printed data type of the first PostCript, it indices as error in the translation prices. If the translator the printing a flex with a data type often fram PostCript, it indices are arror in the translation prices. If the translator is DIOTTAL coupling if the printing a flexible printing in the with a data type often fram PostCript, it is discuss are control with printing a PostCript (flexible PostCript in the program tangent and post of the PostCript in the program tangent and post of the PostCript in the program tangent and the PostCript in the PostCr
Printflower System Messages 18-3 18-4 Printflower System Messages	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (PMS, 10 inclinemation on how to othic; refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending job job-uniterer aborned Explanation: A job that was pending on the Printferever queue has been removed from the queue by the server management Ahort Job command. User Action: None: this is a confirmation message. ABORTEN/MGT, Job jobsumber aborned by Server Management Explanation: The pencipal job on the Printferer spaces was aborned by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action: None: the name of the layor definition Explanation: They are job management Abort Job Command. User Action: None: the name of the Justy definition file you have included in you grant job. User Action: Check the line in the Ispup definition file that describe the layor definition file that describes the layor definition options. BADPASSWO, Bad passeved Explanation: A take its lained passeved has been sust to the printer. In these a difference between this and the IssueDoUNDOTOR accases 77.	Explanation: A, pair jab was singeed and has been requested. The jab will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to Postcript is unusubde. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translative desired to the printed output. The current copy of the specified translative demandale. Any subsequent job with data type data-type also instanced the manufale. Any subsequent job with data type data-type also instanced to the printed data to the data type data to the printed data type data type data to the printed data type data type also instanced to the printed data type data the printed server quese. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the data type configuration cross-freeding command is string Explanation: The PostCript interpreter sensed this cross-freeding to the printed data type data the printed data type data the printed data type of the first PostCript, it indices as error in the translation prices. If the translator the printing a flex with a data type often fram PostCript, it indices are arror in the translation prices. If the translator is DIOTTAL coupling if the printing a flexible printing in the with a data type often fram PostCript, it is discuss are control with printing a PostCript (flexible PostCript in the program tangent and post of the PostCript in the program tangent and post of the PostCript in the program tangent and the PostCript in the PostCr
	In some cases, the User Artison requests that you enhants a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to oth chit refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's References Manual. ABGRIPTSNI, Pending job Sjommber a horseted Englandson A. Joh that was pending on the Printferever opens has been removed from the queue by the server management Ahort Joh command. User Artison Nome: his is a confirmation message. ABORTSNVMGT, Job johnumber aborned by Server Management Englandson. The appeal of the printferer spaces was adverted by the server Management Abort Joh Command. User Artison. Nome. BAJLAYDEF, error coal line number in layup definition Englandson. They are not may man job. User Artison: There is an error in the Jupup definition file you have included in your purity job. User Artison: Check the line in the layup definition file the describes the layup definition of the surface. The proposed of the proposed of the surface of the proposed of the proposed of the proposed of the proposed of the surface of the proposed of the surface of the proposed of the proposed of the surface of the proposed of the surface of the proposed of the surface of the surface of the proposed of the proposed of the proposed of the surface of t	Explanation: A, pair jab was singeed and has been requested. The jab will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to Postcript is unusubde. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translative desired to the printed output. The current copy of the specified translative demandale. Any subsequent job with data type data-type also instanced the manufale. Any subsequent job with data type data-type also instanced to the printed data to the data type data to the printed data type data type data to the printed data type data type also instanced to the printed data type data the printed server quese. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the data type configuration cross-freeding command is string Explanation: The PostCript interpreter sensed this cross-freeding to the printed data type data the printed data type data the printed data type of the first PostCript, it indices as error in the translation prices. If the translator the printing a flex with a data type often fram PostCript, it indices are arror in the translation prices. If the translator is DIOTTAL coupling if the printing a flexible printing in the with a data type often fram PostCript, it is discuss are control with printing a PostCript (flexible PostCript in the program tangent and post of the PostCript in the program tangent and post of the PostCript in the program tangent and the PostCript in the PostCr
	In some cases, the User Action requests that you enhants a Software Performance Report (SNE). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's References Manual. ABGETPIND, Pending job Sjommber a horseted to the Action of the Common and	Epalautien: A pits jib was support and has been requenced. The jib well jirth riftom the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to PostCorjet is unusubable processed of the period output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to PostCorjet is unusubable processed of the period of the per
	In some cases, the User Action requests that you sobmit a Software Performance Report (FSE). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABROFFEND, Pending John Johnson Pending on the PrintServer question and the PrintServer question have been removed from the quest by the sever management Abort Job command. User Action: Note, this is a confirmation message. ABROFTSFVADT, Job johnsomber abrorted by Server Management Englandsom Tap pending do not be printServer question and advantage of the pending of the PrintServer day was abrorded by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action: Note, paying job of the PrintServer quest was abrorded by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action: Note, and the properties of the PrintServer quest was abrorded by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action: There is an error in the Isyop definition file you have included in your pering. My the print of the properties of the properties of the through the print of the prints. It there a difference between this and the PayMONTOM. Banksager?? User Action.TYP	Explanation: A pair jab was support and has been required. The Job will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to PostCript is unsuabab. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated a server error and has been marked unsuable. Any subsequent job with data type data type also symbols. User Action: Any lower specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. User Action: Any lower specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. User Action: Any lower specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. The specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. The specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. The specified has 100-100 mine by the specified has 100-100 mine
	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SNE), for information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/VMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPEND, Pending by homitmer hardered Englanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer quested have been removed from the queue by the server management Abort Job command. User Action: Nove: this x a confirmation message. ABORTSRVANGT, Job johumber abrorted by Server Management Englanation: Tapped point of the other prints of the prints.	Explanation: A pair jab was support and has been required. The Job will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data type to PostCript is unsuabab. Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated a server error and has been marked unsuable. Any subsequent job with data type data type also symbols. User Action: Any lower specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. User Action: Any lower specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. User Action: Any lower specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. The specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. The specified has 100-100 mine by the symbols. The specified has 100-100 mine by the specified has 100-100 mine
	In some comes, the User Action requests that you solution is deliverate Performance Report (FSR). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTENN, Pending Johnnumber arboring the PrintsCaver question and the prints of the Command of the PrintsCaver question has been enemoved from the queue by the severe management Abort Joh command. User Action: Note, this is a confirmation message. ABORTENVAGT, Joh johnnumber aborated by Server Management Explanation: The paper joint for the PrintsCaver queue was aborated by the severe Management Abort Joh Command. User Action: Despected job on the PrintsCaver queue was aborated by the severe Management Abort Joh Command. User Action: There is an error in the Isyop definition file you have infinited in your prints job. User Action: Check the line in the Isyop definition file you have infinited in your prints job. User Action: Check the line in the Isyop definition file that describes the large definition option. See 18 of the mean describes the large definition option. BADPASSWD, Bad password Explanation: Thurst and printing to specify the prints. User Action: The action of the prints of the means of the prints. User Action: Check the line in the Isyop definition option.	Epalautien: A pits jib was support and has been requenced. The jib well jirth riftom the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to PostCorjet is unusubable processed of the period output. If it is not complete, resubant the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to PostCorjet is unusubable processed of the period of the per

MLO-001798

1.7 Printing a Range of Pages

You can print a specific page or range of pages in a print job. This feature may be useful, for example, when you continue a large print job that was terminated in the middle of printing.

To print only a specific range of pages from the print job, include the PAGE_LIMIT parameter in the PRINT command. Include one or two page numbers to specify the range of pages. For example, to print only the 50th through the 100th page of a print job, enter the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS="PAGE_LIMIT=(50,100)" MYFILE.PS				
Note				
Quotation marks are required when the parameter value contains a comma, as in this PAGE_LIMIT parameter.				

The pages you specify do not correspond to the page numbers in the document. They represent the number of pages that have been printed. You can print the last portion of this same document by using the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS="PAGE_LIMIT=(50,)" MYFILE.PS

This command instructs the DECprint Supervisor software to start printing at the 50th page in the document, and continue to the end of the document.

You can print the first part of a document by using the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=PAGE_LIMIT=50 MYFILE.PS

This command instructs the DECprint Supervisor software to print the first 50 pages of the document.

When you use the PAGE_LIMIT parameter, your print job completes when the *upper-limit* value is reached. Therefore, if you specify the PAGE_LIMIT parameter and do not print to the end of the file, you do not get a file trailer page for the file that was cut off. The rest of the data for that file and for any subsequent files for that print job is ignored.

The maximum PAGE_LIMIT value, for either the starting or ending page, is 999999.

1.8 Delays in Deleting an Entry or Stopping a Queue

If DCPS has problems communicating with a printer when processing a STOP/QUEUE/NEXT or DELETE/ENTRY request, it may take several minutes before DCPS considers the request completed. Eventually, however, it will stop waiting for a response from the printer that the current job has been cancelled.

1.9 File Formats

If you are copying your file from a system running another operating system to an OpenVMS system and then printing it, the resulting file must have one of the OpenVMS file formats listed in Table 1–1.

Table 1-1 File Formats

OpenVMS Record Format	Record Attributes
Stream	Any
Variable length	None
Undefined	Any
Fixed format	None
Indexed	Any
Relative	Any

When you copy files with binary data, such as images and fonts, make sure you copy the file in binary mode. For example, use binary mode in FTP or use COPY /B from a Windows® system.

DCPS allows you to print files that utilize an indexed, relative or sequential file organization.

Indexed and relative files are accessed sequentially, by their primary index and relative record number respectively. This is consistent with the TYPE command.

Note
Indexed and relative files frequently contain binary data. Attempting to print files containing such unprintable binary data can give unpredictable and probably undesirable results.

Modifying Print Jobs and Displaying the Status of Print Jobs and Queues

You can display, delete, and modify your print jobs using the commands described in this chapter. You can also list the print jobs in the queue and the status of your print jobs.

2.1 Displaying Print Jobs

The SHOW ENTRY command allows you to display information about your print jobs.

If you want to see the status of a particular print job, include the job number in the SHOW ENTRY command. For example:

S SHOW ENTRY 96

```
Entry Jobname Username Blocks Status

---- 96 MEMO MSMITH 114 Holding until 27-JUN-2005 17:00
On idle printer queue LP40$A14
```

You can get more information about the print job if you include the /FULL qualifier. For example:

\$ SHOW ENTRY 96 /FULL

```
Entry Jobname Username Blocks Status

96 MEMO MSMITH 114 Holding until 27-JUN-2005 17:00
On idle printer queue LPS40$A14
Submitted 27-JUN-2005 10:36 /FORM=DCPS$DEFAULT (stock=DEFAULT)
/PARAM=("DATA=AUTOMATIC") /PRIORITY=100
File: _$1$DUA10:[MSMITH]MEMO.TXT;1
File: _$1$DUA10:[MSMITH]FILE_SNIFF.TXT;1
File: _$1$DUA10:[MSMITH]INFOPLAN.TXT;1
File: _$1$DUA10:[MSMITH]MONTHLY_REPORT.TXT;2
File: _$1$DUA10:[MSMITH]SPECIAL_SEPARATION_PAGES.TXT;1
File: _$1$DUA10:[MSMITH]VTPW.TXT;1
```

The /FULL qualifier displays the status of the print job in the queue. The print job in the example is holding, because it was submitted with the /AFTER qualifier to delay starting the print job. The print job status may be any one of those listed in Table 2–1.

Table 2-1 Print Job Status

Status	Meaning
Printing	On a local printer, the print job is currently printing. On a network printer, the print job may be printing, or a job from another system may be printing.
Pending	The print job is waiting to be printed. Other print jobs are ahead of this job in the queue, or the job is waiting for the appropriate type of media to be mounted in the printer.
Holding	The print job is waiting to print because it was submitted with the /AFTER qualifier or the /HOLD qualifier, or the SET ENTRY/HOLD command was entered for the job. To release the print job for printing, use the /RELEASE qualifier in the SET ENTRY command (see Section 2.4).
Stalled	The job started, but is now stalled, possibly due to a paper jam or tray out of paper.
Aborting	The job has been aborted with a DELETE /ENTRY command. (See Section 2.3 for more information.)
Retained	The print job has completed but it is being retained in the queue.

You can display all your print jobs by entering the SHOW ENTRY command without specifying the print job number. For example:

\$ SHOW ENTRY

Entry	Jobname	Username	Blo	ocks	Status	
96	MEMO	MSMITH		114	Holding until 27-3	JUN-2005 17:00
	On busy printer	queue LP40\$A	14			
75	AUTO	MSMITH		368	Pending	
	On busy printer	queue PS40\$A	10			
68	BOOK_LIST	MSMITH		78	Printing	
	On busy printer	queue PS40\$A	10			

You can use the following qualifiers with the SHOW ENTRY command to display print jobs:

SHOW ENTRY Qualifier	Displays
/BRIEF	A short summary about one or more print jobs. This is the default display if you do not include the /FULL qualifier.
$/ \verb BY_JOB_STATUS = (keyword,)$	Print jobs that have the status you specify for the keyword. The status types are listed in Table 2–1.
/FILES	The file names of the files in each print job displayed.
/FULL	Complete information about the print job, including job status and files to be printed.
$/ {\tt USER_NAME} = user-name$	The print jobs for the user you specify.

2.2 Displaying Print Queues

You can display a list of all of your print jobs in a queue and the status of the print queue, by using the SHOW QUEUE command.

Remote nodes in the network may have print queues sending jobs to the same printer, but queues on those nodes are not displayed.

To see all of your print jobs in a queue, enter the SHOW QUEUE command followed by the name of the print queue:

\$ SHOW QUEUE LPS40\$A10

Printer queue LPS40\$A10, on LEVEL::A10, mounted form DCPS\$DEFAULT (stock=DEFAULT)

Entry	Jobname	Username	Blocks	Status
96	MEMO	MSMITH	114	Holding until 27-JUN-2005 17:00

If you wish to see print jobs belonging to all users, and you have sufficient privileges to do so, use the SHOW QUEUE /ALL command.

You can list all the queues in the system by entering the SHOW QUEUE command with no queue name.

You can use the following qualifiers to specify the type of information to display about a queue or queues:

SHOW QUEUE Qualifier	Displays
/ALL_JOBS	All the print jobs in a queue. If you do not include this qualifier, the SHOW QUEUE command displays your print jobs in the queue.
/BRIEF	A short summary about one or more print jobs. This is the default display if you do not include the /FULL qualifier.
$/ \verb BY_JOB_STATUS= (keyword, \ldots) $	Print jobs that have the status you specify for the keyword. The status types are listed in Table 2–1.
/FILES	The file names of the files in each print job displayed.
/FORM	Information about the forms that are defined (see Chapter 12).
/FULL	Information about the print job, including job status and files to be printed.
/SUMMARY	A short message about the status of the queue and the print jobs in the queue.

2.3 Deleting a Print Job

You can remove a print job from the queue by using the DELETE /ENTRY command. If the print job is being printed, this command terminates printing and deletes the print job.

If the system manager sets up the queue to retain print jobs, your print job remains in the queue after you use the DELETE /ENTRY command. In this case, use the DELETE /ENTRY command twice to remove the job from the

Include the job number of the print job to be deleted after the DELETE /ENTRY command. For example:

\$ DELETE /ENTRY=96

Job MEMO (queue LP40\$A10, entry 96) terminated with error status %JBC-F-JOBDELETE, job deleted before execution %DELETE, entry 96 aborting or deleted

2.4 Modifying a Print Job

You can modify a print job that has not started printing. You can change the queue for the print job, or any of the print job attributes that you specified in the PRINT command. You cannot modify a print job that has begun printing.

Use the SET ENTRY command to modify the status, queue, or attributes of a print job. Specify the job number and any qualifiers in the SET ENTRY command. The following example shows how to change the print queue for print job number 318. To specify the new queue, use the SET ENTRY command with the /REQUEUE qualifier.

Use the SET ENTRY command to release a print job that is Holding. Include the /RELEASE qualifier in the SET ENTRY command to release the print job. For example:

```
$ SET ENTRY 318 /RELEASE 
%DCPS-I-JOBSTART, Job AUTO (queue LP40$A10, entry 318) started on LP40$A10
```

You can change the qualifiers and print parameters for a print job using SET ENTRY. Include the job number and the new qualifier or parameter values in the SET ENTRY command.

If your PRINT command included more than one print parameter, you must include them all in the SET ENTRY command. You cannot modify only one of the print parameters without affecting the others that you included in the PRINT command. If you modify only one parameter, the others are reset to default values. For example, you could submit a print job with the following command:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(SIDES=2,PAGE_ORIENTATION=LANDSCAPE) MYFILE.RPT
Job MYFILE (queue PS40$A10, entry 329) started on LPS40$A10
```

To modify the page orientation setting for this print job, you must include the SIDES parameter, as well:

- \$ SET ENTRY 329 /PARAMETERS=(SIDES=2,PAGE_ORIENTATION=PORTRAIT)
- \$ SHOW ENTRY 329 /FULL

Entry	Jobname	Username	Blocks	Status			
329	MYFILE	MSMITH	4	Holding u	ntil	27-JUN-2005	17:00
	On printer queu						
	Submitted 27-JU	N-2005 11:50	/FORM=DC	PS\$DEFAUL7	d (sto	ock=DEFAULT)	/NOTIFY
	/PARAM=("SIDES=2","PAGE_ORIENTATION=PORTRAIT") /PRIORITY=100						
	File: \$1\$DUA10):[MSMITH]MYFI	LE.RPT:2				

Specifying Input and Output Trays

3.1 Selecting the Input Tray

Most printers have more than one input tray. You can use different trays for various types of media, such as transparencies, envelopes and paper.

Some printers support special trays, such as manual-feed input slots and envelope feeders. To list the input trays supported by your printer, enter the HELP PRINT_PARAMETER INPUT_TRAY command and select the subtopic that describes your printer.

Use the INPUT_TRAY parameter in the PRINT command to select the input tray from which the media is drawn for the print job.

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=INPUT TRAY=input-tray file-name

For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=INPUT_TRAY=TOP MYFILE.PS

Some printers do not support multiple input trays. If you specify /PARAMETERS=INPUT_TRAY on print jobs for these types of printers, your print job is terminated and the following message is displayed:

NOINPTRAY, INPUT_TRAY selection not supported for printer-name

Selecting the wrong input tray with certain printers terminates the print job. When you specify an input tray that is not supported by the printer, the following error message is displayed:

INTRAYNOTSUP, No tray-name on printer-name

Some printers have optional input trays. If you specify an optional input tray that is not currently available on the printer, the job is terminated and the following error message is displayed:

INTRAYNOTAVL, No tray-name is installed on printer-name

3.1.1 Specifying the Type of Media

3.1.1.1 Selecting by Page and Sheet Size

You can specify a paper size with the PAGE SIZE or SHEET SIZE parameter.

```
S PRINT /PARAMETERS=SHEET SIZE=sheet-size file-name
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(SHEET SIZE=sheet-size,INPUT TRAY=input-tray) -
_$ file-name
```

For example:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=SHEET SIZE=LEGAL FILE.PS
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(SHEET SIZE=A4,INPUT TRAY=TOP) FILE.PS
```

If you specify both the input tray and the paper size, the specified input tray must contain the requested paper size for the job to print, or the print job is terminated and the following error message is displayed:

```
SIZNOTRAY, paper-size size medium is not in the tray-name tray in
printer-name
```

For example:

SIZNOTRAY, A4 size medium is not in the TOP tray in PrintServer 17/600

3.1.1.2 Selecting by Media Type

Media type is set on the printer to indicate the type of paper loaded in a particular tray. The default is usually PLAIN. Other common media types are COLOR, LETTERHEAD, PREPRINTED, PREPUNCHED and RECYCLED. When a paper tray is set to a particular media type, only jobs requesting that media type will use paper from that tray.

To select media type in your DCPS job, use the MEDIA TYPE parameter:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=MEDIA TYPE=media-type file-name
```

DCPS allows any value for the MEDIA_TYPE parameter. Note that the media type is sometimes abbreviated on a printer's front panel or on its web page. For example, the setting for LETTERHEAD media might be abbreviated as LTRHEAD. In most cases, you can specify either the full or abbreviated name.

You should specify a media type currently used by your printer. If the media type is not available on your printer, you will either:

You can specify a media type with the MEDIA_TYPE parameter. Media type is set on the printer to indicate the type of paper loaded in a particular tray. The default is usually PLAIN. Other common media types are COLOR, LETTERHEAD, PREPRINTED, PREPUNCHED and RECYCLED. When a paper tray is set to a particular media type, only jobs requesting that media

type will use paper from that tray if it is different from the printer's default media type.

One benefit of using media type selection is the ability to select paper by paper size and media type without having to know the tray number containing the paper you want to use for your job.

To select paper of a particular media type:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=MEDIA TYPE=media-type file-name

For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=MEDIA_TYPE=COLOR FILE.PS

will select paper from the tray containing colored paper.

DCPS allows any value for the MEDIA_TYPE parameter. Note that the media type is sometimes abbreviated on a printer's front panel or on its web page. For example, the setting for LETTERHEAD media might be abbreviated as LTRHEAD. In most cases, you can specify either the full or abbreviated name.

If the printer does not contain the requested media type, the print job is terminated and the following error message is displayed:

MEDIATYPENOTAVL, No media-type type medium is loaded in printer name For example,

```
MEDIATYPENOTAVL, No COLOR type medium is loaded in HP LaserJet 9050
```

You can use the MEDIA_TYPE parameter in combination with other tray selection parameters INPUT TRAY, PAGE SIZE and SHEET SIZE.

If you specify both the input tray and the media type, the specified input tray must contain the requested paper size for the job to print. Otherwise, the print job is terminated and the following error message is displayed:

```
MEDIATYPENOTRAY, media-type type medium is not in the tray tray in printer name
```

For example, if there is no letterhead paper in tray 2 and you type

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(INPUT_TRAY=TRAY_2,MEDIA_TYPE=LETTERHEAD) -
$ /QUEUE=HP4650 FILE.PS
```

you will see the following error message displayed:

MEDIATYPENOTRAY, LETTERHEAD type medium is not in the TRAY_2 tray in HP Color LaserJet 4650

Some printers will prompt you to load the requested media type instead of causing the MEDIATYPENOTRAY error message. The behavior depends on the characteristics of the printer. For example, HP printers with Deferred Media Selection turned on will prompt you to load the media type you specified. With most other printers, DCPS will not print the job and will return the error message instead.

Media type selection is supported only by PostScript Level 2 and higher printers. If you specify the media type for a PostScript Level 1 printer, the print job is terminated and the following error message is displayed:

MEDIATYPENOSUP, Media type selection not supported for PostScript Level 1 printers

3.1.2 Selecting Manual Feed

To select the manual feed slot, use the parameter INPUT TRAY=MANUAL FEED. You must also specify the paper size with the SHEET SIZE or PAGE SIZE parameter.

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(SHEET SIZE=sheet-size,INPUT TRAY=input-tray) file-name For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(SHEET SIZE=A4, INPUT TRAY=MANUAL FEED) FILE.PS

If you omit the page size from a print job that specified manual feed, your print job terminates and the following error message is displayed:

```
NO SHEET SIZE, Sheet size must be specified for Manual Feed
```

When you specify manual feed, job separation pages are printed on the paper that is loaded in the printer's default input tray. Then the input tray is changed to MANUAL FEED for printing the file.

3.1.3 Using the Envelope Feeder

You must specify the paper size with the SHEET_SIZE or PAGE_SIZE parameter when you specify the ENVELOPE_FEEDER input tray. Otherwise, your print job terminates and the following message is displayed:

NO_SHEET_SIZE, Sheet_size must be specified for Envelope_Feeder

3.2 Selecting the Output Tray

Some PostScript printers have multiple output trays.

You can list the output trays available with your type of printer by entering the HELP PRINT_PARAMETER OUTPUT_TRAY command and selecting the subtopic that describes your printer.

You can select the output tray for print jobs destined for these printers using the OUTPUT_TRAY parameter in the PRINT command.

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=OUTPUT_TRAY=output-tray file-name

For example:

S PRINT /PARAMETERS=OUTPUT TRAY=SIDE MYFILE.PS

If you select an unsupported output tray, the print job may be printed and sent to another output tray, and the following message displayed:

TRAYSUBST, Output will be delivered to the output-tray tray on printer-name

Alternatively, your print job may be terminated and the following message displayed:

NOOUTTRAY, OUTPUT TRAY, tray-name, not supported on printer-name

Some printers have optional output trays. If you specify an optional output tray that is not currently available on the printer, your output will be directed to a similar tray if one exists. If there is no similar output tray, the job is terminated and the following error message is displayed:

OUTTRAYNOTAVL, No tray-name is installed on printer-name

3.2.1 Manually Selecting Output Trays

If you manually select the output trays on your printer, you cannot change trays with the OUTPUT_TRAY parameter. You must select the output tray by using the controls on the printer. Refer to the operator's guide to your printer for information about output tray selection.

If you specify the OUTPUT_TRAY parameter for this type of printer, be sure that the appropriate output tray is selected manually. Otherwise, the print job is terminated and the following message may be displayed:

OUTTRAYMISMATCH, Printer printer-name output tray setting does not match requested output-tray on printer-name

Printing PostScript Files

4.1 Printing Jobs with Multiple PostScript Files

The PostScript file created by your application modifies the state of the PostScript interpreter in the printer. The DECprint Supervisor software resets the printer state for each new print job, but not for each file in the print job. Therefore, files that are meant to be printed together, such as a data file with an application prologue or a font, will print successfully. But in a print job with a set of unrelated files, the state of the printer after completing printing of a file may adversely affect the printing of subsequent files.

This can cause PostScript errors and unexpected changes in the appearance of the printed documents. If you need to print multiple PostScript files, or multiple copies of a PostScript file, submit them using separate print jobs.

4.2 Printing Files that Contain Text and PostScript

DECprint Supervisor software can detect PostScript data after the text at the beginning of the file. This is useful for printing PostScript files sent to you by an electronic messaging system that places text in front of the PostScript file.

For example, if you receive a message in a software utility that creates ANSI text, and that message includes a PostScript file, you can print the file without specifying the data type.

4.3 Printing Files Created on Other Operating Systems

When creating PostScript files on systems running other operating systems for eventual printing through DECprint Supervisor for OpenVMS software, you should keep the following points in mind:

1. Use of Printer-Specific Code

Windows and Macintosh printer drivers often create PostScript code that is specific to a printer and to the set of printer options for which you configured the driver (for example, printer brand and model, trays available, whether the printer can perform duplex printing, how much memory is available in the printer, etc.). If you later attempt to print such a file on a different type of printer or a printer with a different set of options, the file may not print correctly.

Try to create a file that is specific to the printer and printer options that you ultimately intend to use. Alternatively, attempt to select a generic printer, optimized for portability, with few options, to increase your chances of being able to print the file on multiple printer configurations. (Also see Section 4.5.)

Use of Feature-Specific PostScript Code

Windows and Macintosh applications and printer drivers often create PostScript code that is specific to a set of printer features that you select when you create the file (for example, which tray to use, the number of uncollated copies, simplex or duplex, etc.). When your PostScript file contains explicit requests for such features, the corresponding DCPS parameters (for example, INPUT_TRAY, OUTPUT_TRAY, SHEET_COUNT, SIDES, etc.) have no impact on your print job.

If your application and printer driver allow you to default certain settings (for example, the input tray) to the current printer setting, do so and then specify the desired setting using a DCPS parameter. Otherwise, use your application or driver to specify the feature and omit the corresponding DCPS parameter.

3. Assumptions about Printer-Specific Setup

The physical setup of a printer can vary from printer to printer, and over time. For example, you might create a PostScript file to print to the top input tray because you know that the top tray on your printer contains yellow paper and you want to print on yellow paper. However, if you then send the file to another printer of the same brand and model, or even the same printer at a later date, the top tray may contain other media.

For printer features that DCPS does not allow you to specify and that your application and printer driver also do not allow you to specify (for example, media type), verify that the physical setup of the target printer is as you desire before sending your file to it. If not, you may have to recreate the file for the reasons given in items number 1 and 2 above.

4.4 Creating Printer-Specific PostScript Documents

Each model of PostScript printer recognizes some unique operators that are not part of the standard PostScript language. The PostScript extensions for each PostScript printer may be described in the printer owner's manual.

Many commercial applications, and printer drivers on PC and Macintosh systems, allow you to specify printer features that depend on printer-specific extensions (see Section 4.3). For example, you can create a PostScript file that requires the use of the top input tray on a particular printer. If you try to print the file on another type of printer, the file may print from a different tray, or may even fail to print.

4.5 Creating Portable PostScript Documents

To create documents that are independent of printer type, make sure the application that you use to create the PostScript file has printer setup options that do not conflict with the PRINT parameters that you specify with the DCPS software. Use option settings to ensure that your PostScript document is as portable as possible.

To ensure that your application creates documents that are printable on the widest variety of printers, select "printer's default" for all printer-specific options such as input and output trays. Or, select a generic printer or one without duplex printing or multiple input trays. Then, choose the feature in your application that allows you to print to a file.

4.6 Resolving Unrecognized PostScript Operator Errors

If you try to print a file that contains a PostScript extension operator that is not defined in your printer, you get the following error message:

%DCPS-W-UNDEF, undefined: Name not known - offending command is operator

Operator is the PostScript extension operator that is not recognized by the printer.

You may be able to resolve this problem by doing the following:

- 1. Re-create the PostScript file from the application. Examine the print setup options and disable any options that are not generic to all PostScript printers (see Section 4.5).
- 2. If you must print the PostScript file that fails, see Section 4.7 for information about modifying the print job.

4.7 Using Example Files to Suppress PostScript Operators

The DCPS software provides example files that show how to suppress many commonly used PostScript extension operators.

4.7.1 Suppressing PostScript Operators on Desktop Printers

If you are using a desktop printer, you can create a setup module to suppress the failing PostScript operator. The following example file is distributed with the DCPS software:

SYS\$COMMON: [SYSHLP.EXAMPLES.DCPS]LPS\$STATUSDICT.PS

This file is an assortment of PostScript routines. You can edit the file and copy routines that solve problems with specific PostScript operators. The new file that you create can be specified as a setup module and printed with the file that failed.

See the DCPS System Manager's Guide for more information about setup modules.

4.7.2 Suppressing PostScript Operators on PrintServer Printers

The PS SUPPLEMENT file can be loaded into the PrintServer printer so that many unrecognized PostScript extension operators are ignored. If you have PrintServer Software Version 4.2 or later, this file is automatically downloaded to your printer.

Printing ANSI Files

When you submit ANSI or ASCII text files for printing on PostScript printers, they are translated to PostScript. The DECprint Supervisor software recognizes the full range of ANSI escape sequences for all levels of the ANSI printing protocol. Refer to the Digital ANSI-Compliant Printing Protocol Level 3 Programming Reference Manual for more information about the DIGITAL ANSI-compliant printing protocol and the functions of the ANSI translator.

5.1 Printing Multiple ANSI Files in a Print Job

ANSI files are handled differently from other types of files. When you print more than one ANSI file in a print job, the printer commands in the first file are not passed on to the second file. You must use an ANSI setup module to pass printing attributes, or include the print attributes in each file.

5.2 Emulating ANSI Printers

If your site has changed the printing system from ANSI printers to PostScript printers, you can take advantage of the DECprint Supervisor software to print ANSI files that were created for ANSI printers on your new PostScript printers.

The DECprint Supervisor software automatically handles ANSI file printing in a way that emulates printing on ANSI printers. If you need to modify the way that ANSI files are printed, use any of the qualifiers in Table 5–1 to enhance your printed document.

Table 5-1 ANSI Print Qualifiers

To modify this aspect	Use this qualifier	To get this effect
Form feeds, which are usually inserted into the ANSI document at the bottom of each page	/NOFEED	Suppress automatic form feed insertion.
Header lines on each page	/HEADER ¹	Print the file name, page number, and file creation date at the top of each page.
Margin, header, and tab processing	/PASSALL	Preserve the state of the file through printing without imposing margins, headers, or tab emulation on the printed document.
Single-spaced documents	/SPACE ¹	Insert a blank line after each text line, providing double-spaced output.
Expansion of tabs during processing	/PARAMETERS=[NO]TAB	¹ Control how tabs are processed (see Section 5.3).
Fonts available for printing	/PARAMETERS=FONTS_ USED	Specify one or more SoftFont modules that include software fonts that emulate font cartridges (see Section 5.4).
Formatting of text by the default form specified for the queue	/FORM	Specify the form definition assumed for the print job.

¹When you include this qualifier, the default form for the queue is applied to the print job. See Chapter 12 for more information.

5.3 Processing Tabs in ANSI Files

The [NO]TAB parameter allows you to emulate the ways in which the ANSI printer handles tab characters. When you include the TAB parameter in your print job, the action is equivalent to using the SET TERMINAL/TAB command on the ANSI printer.

The [NO]TAB parameter is useful when you are not printing 10 characters per inch, or when ANSI tabs are defined in inches, not by character position. If you change the character size, tab sizes do not change when you specify PARAMETERS=TAB. If you expect tabs to change size when characters change size, specify /PARAMETERS=NOTAB.

When you specify [NO]TAB, the software invokes the default form, DCPS\$DEFAULT for your job. Refer to Chapter 12 for more information about the default form definition.

By default, the DECprint Supervisor software processes tab characters so that tab stops are set at every eight character positions (/PARAMETERS=NOTAB).

The system manager can change this operation as a queue default so that you do not have to specify it on the PRINT command line. Different settings of this parameter may be established as queue defaults for different generic queues driving the same printer. In this way, you can access either method of tab expansion when you submit print jobs from application programs that allow you to specify the queue name but not the print parameters.

5.4 Emulating Printer Font Cartridges

Your document may require font cartridges in order to print on ANSI printers. If you want to print the document on a PostScript printer, you can use the FONTS_USED parameter to emulate the ANSI printer font cartridges. The files must contain escape sequences that call the fonts.

These font modules are not a standard part of the DECprint Supervisor
software. Your system manager can obtain SoftFont kits separately
and then install them in the font library. (The SoftFont kits have been
retired and are no longer available from HP.) To list the font modules
that have been installed on your system, use the following command:

Noto

\$ LIBRARY /LIST /TEXT SYS\$LIBRARY:CPS\$ANSI FONTS

If this file does not exist, no font modules have been installed.

To include one or more font modules in your print job, use the /PARAMETERS=FONTS_USED qualifier in the PRINT command. For example, if you used to print your file on an ANSI printer with the ITC Souvenir cartridge installed, enter the following command to print it on a PostScript printer with the DECprint Supervisor software:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(FONTS_USED=ITC_SOUV_MCS) file-name
Note
If you include two or more cartridge names, be sure to place quotation marks around them. For example:
<pre>\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS="FONTS_USED=(ITC_SOUV_MCS,BARCODE)" file-name</pre>

See Appendix D for a list of the available SoftFont kits.

5.5 Using PostScript Operators to Change Trays

With the DCPS software, you can print ANSI documents that were created for printing on media from a specific input tray.

The DCPS software recognizes escape sequences in ANSI files that select the printer input tray. If you print an ANSI file that is set up to select an input tray that does not exist on your printer, the print job fails and you receive the following error message:

```
%DCPS-W-RANGECHK, rangecheck: Argument out of bounds -
offending command is setpapertray.
```

If this happens, you can create a PostScript setup module to submit with the print job, and redefine the input tray settings. For example, you could create a PostScript setup module using the following PostScript operators:

```
/settoptray {statusdict begin 2 setpapertray end} def
/setbottomtray {statusdict begin 1 setpapertray end} def
```

This example selects the printer tray 2 for the top tray (**settoptray**), and tray 1 for the bottom tray (**setbottomtray**). When you create a PostScript setup module, use the operator listed in Table 5-2 that corresponds to the input tray specified in the ANSI file. Select a value for the **setpapertray** argument that corresponds to an input tray on your printer. Refer to your printer owner's manual for the input tray numbers supported by your printer.

Submit the setup module with your ANSI document using the PRINT command. For example, to use the setup module TRAYDEF.PS to print the file OVERHEAD.TXT, enter the following command:

S PRINT /NOTIFY /SETUP=TRAYDEF OVERHEAD.TXT

The ANSI input tray selection sequences and the PostScript operators associated with each of them are listed in Table 5-2. The translator uses the default setpapertray value if no other value has been defined. A setup module with a different value overrides the default value.

Table 5–2 Operators for Changing Input Trays

ANSI Sequence	User-Defined Operators	Default setpapertray Value	
CSI! v	[none]	[none]	
CSI 0 ! v	[none]	[none]	
CSI 1! v	settoptray	1	
CSI 2! v	setbottomtray	2	
CSI 3 ! v	setlcittray	3	
CSI 4! v	setmanualfeedtray	0	
CSI 99! v	setmanualfeedtray	0	

5.6 Using ANSI Sequences to Print Duplex or Simplex

To specify one- or two-sided printing, add ANSI escape sequences to your file. The ANSI duplex sequences are listed in Table 5-3. Replace the sp value in the table with a blank character space in your ANSI file.

Table 5–3 ANSI Sequences for Printing Simplex or Duplex

ANSI Sequence	Duplex Operation	
CSI 0 sp x	true simplex normal	
CSI 1 sp x	true simplex normal	
CSI $2 sp x$	true simplex tumbled	
CSI 3 sp x	true duplex normal	
CSI 4 sp x	true duplex tumbled	
CSI 5 sp x	duplex master normal	
CSI 6 sp x	duplex master tumbled	
CSI 7 sp x	simplex compressed normal	
CSI 8 sp x	compressed tumbled	

5.7 The LIST Data Type and Translator

The LIST data type feature employs a special text-to-PostScript translator (see Chapter 9). It translates 8-bit ASCII (ISO 8859-1) text to a convenient printable form, numbering the lines in the file and printing gray bars behind alternating groups of lines. The LIST translator is not an ANSI translator. It does not translate escape sequences, such as those defined by ANSI PPL3, HP-PCL, or any other printer protocol. You should continue to use the ANSI

data type for printing jobs that include and require translation of DEC PPL3 data and control sequences.

5.8 Printing the Euro Symbol

The ISO Latin-9 (ISO 8859-15) character set is included with the DCPS ANSI translator. This character set includes the Euro symbol.

One way to print the Euro symbol is to include the following ANSI escape sequences in your ANSI file:

selects ISO Latin-9 character set <ESC>.b <ESC>n\$ prints Euro symbol

Printing DDIF Image Files Using the Image Interpreter

DCPS software replaces DEC Image Print-PLUS Client Services* and allows
you to print DDIF bitonal image files on the PrintServer 17, turbo PrintServer
20 and PrintServer 32 printers using the Image interpreter.

Note	
The Image interpreter is not used if PostScript Level 2 is present.	

If your print job includes one of the following parameters, the Image interpreter is not used to print the document:

/PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP

Instead, the file is translated to PostScript for printing to provide the feature specified by the parameter value.

6.1 Improvements to Image Printing

Two factors make printing images a relatively slow process in a standard network environment:

- 1. Because a PrintServer printer in a standard environment handles only PostScript files, the files must be converted to PostScript format at the user's node, and then processed at the PrintServer printer by the PostScript interpreter software.
- Because PostScript Level 1 image files are large, it is time-consuming to send them across the network to the printer.

The DECprint Supervisor product, versions 1.1 and later, is incompatible with all versions of DEC Image Print-PLUS Client Services.

The DCPS software provides faster image printing capability because it:

- Enables an image-capable printer to print DDIF bitonal images, eliminating the need for conversion to PostScript Level 1 and processing by the PostScript interpreter.
- Makes use of decompression hardware built into the printer.
- Allows compressed data to be transmitted across the network. The compressed data reaches the printer faster.

6.2 Examples of Printing Image Files

The following print command sends the files directly to the printer for printing:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=queue-name /NOTIFY file-name.DDIF

The following print command translates the file to PostScript for printing:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=queue-name /NOTIFY /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP=1 file-name.DDIF

Printing PCL Files

7.1 How PCL Files Are Printed

PCL files are printed in either of two ways:

1. PCL Translator

DCPS includes a translator for files containing PCL4 data, as supported by the HP LaserJet IID printer. DCPS does not translate the PCL5, PCL6, or HPGL printing languages. If the DECprint Supervisor software does not automatically detect your PCL files, you can explicitly specify the PCL data type using the DATA_TYPE parameter. For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=DATA_TYPE=PCL MYFILE.PRN

2. Native PCL Mode

Some PostScript printers have a PCL mode that can be used by the DCPS software. Your job is automatically printed in PCL mode if the printer supports PCL and you do not specify parameters that require translation of your file to PostScript. This is referred to as "native PCL" mode.

If your printer provides native PCL5 support, you can send HPGL files to your printer if they are surrounded by the appropriate PCL5 escape sequence.

Figure 7–1 shows how DCPS software processes PCL files.

9 User submits a PCL print job Does the print job Yes require PostScript processing No Does DCPS Yes No support the printer in PCL mode DECprint Supervisor switches the printer **DECprint Supervisor** translates the PCL file to PostScript and to PCL mode prints the file in PostScript mode and prints the file MR-6350-AI

Figure 7-1 How DCPS Processes PCL Files

7.2 Processing Files in Native PCL Mode

To take advantage of native PCL mode without jeopardizing any of its own functions, the DCPS software does the following:

- 1. Prints the initial information about the print job (including the job and file flag pages) in PostScript mode.
- Sends a control sequence to the printer that changes the printer to PCL mode.
- 3. Sends the PCL file directly to the printer and prints it.

4. Switches the printer back to PostScript mode and prints the trailer page, if any.

You can include both PostScript and PCL setup modules with your print job, but the effects may vary from what you would get with a translated print job. Most of the settings in a PostScript setup module do not affect PCL printing. The settings in a PCL setup module affect the printed output as if they were included in the print job file.

Setup modules can be invoked explicitly by using /SETUP, or implicitly by using /FORM or queue defaults.

Most printers supported by DCPS have a native PCL interpreter. Refer to the DCPS Software Product Description (SPD) for a complete list of the printers that are supported in native PCL mode.

7.2.1 PRINT Parameters that Prevent Native PCL Usage

If you are printing a PCL file on a printer supported in native PCL mode, your file is sent directly to the printer unless the print job requires special PostScript processing. You cannot print PCL files directly to the printer in native PCL mode if your print job includes one or more of the following PRINT parameters:

```
/PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION
/PARAMETERS=NUMBER_UP
/PARAMETERS=SHEET_COUNT (for values greater than 1)
/PARAMETERS=PAGE_LIMIT (if starting page greater than 1, or ending page specified)
```

7.3 Processing Files with the PCL Translator

You can emulate the front panel settings of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer, using the following methods:

- PRINT command parameters (Section 7.3.1)
- Escape sequences (Section 7.3.2)

7.3.1 Using Print Parameters to Modify PCL Print Jobs

Table 7-1 shows the PRINT parameters you can use to modify PCL print jobs.

Table 7–1 PRINT Parameters that Emulate PCL Front Panel Settings

LaserJet IID Front Panel		
Selection	PRINT Parameter	Reference
copies	/PARAMETERS=SHEET_COUNT	Section 1.5
uplex	$/PARAMETERS=SIDES^{1}$	Section 1.3
ientation	$/\!PARAMETERS \!\!=\!\! PAGE_ORIENTATION^1$	Section 1.4
ay selection	/PARAMETERS=INPUT_TRAY	Section 3.1
per size	/PARAMETERS=SHEET_SIZE	Section 10.4
anual feed	/PARAMETERS=INPUT_TRAY	Section 3.1

¹Instructions in the data file can override this PRINT parameter.

7.3.1.1 Using the PAGE_SIZE Parameter

You can select the page size with the PAGE_SIZE parameter. The following page sizes are supported for PCL files:

7_envelope or Monarch

A4

A3

Business_envelope or COM10

C5_envelope

DL envelope

Executive

Letter (A)

Legal

Ledger (B)

If you specify an unsupported page size, the PCL translator selects a supported size that is closest to the size you specified.

Note

Page size commands in the PCL file override the page size you specify in the PRINT parameter. You can create a PostScript setup module to be applied to the translated file that redefines the page size operators

so that they are ignored when the file is printed. See Section 7.3.3 for information on creating setup modules.

7.3.1.2 Print Parameters Ignored for Native PCL

DCPS ignores the following print parameters when printing PCL files using the native PCL capability of a supported printer:

INPUT_TRAY OUTPUT_TRAY PAGE_ORIENTATION PAGE_SIZE SHEET_SIZE SIDES

In these cases the default setting of the printer takes effect. You can manipulate PCL printer tray selection by inserting appropriate PCL escape sequences in the print file or in setup modules.

Alternatively, you can have these parameters affect your job by forcing translation to PostScript on the host. To force translation, use a DCPS feature that forces translation such as PAGE LIMIT or NUMBER UP.

7.3.2 Using Escape Sequences to Modify PCL Print Jobs

The format of the front panel mode escape sequence is:

Escape Sequence Format

ESC	!	'	value	P
Decimal	Values	3		
027	033	096		080
				Note
			-	tween the elements of the command for s in your actual command.

Specify front panel settings by following these steps:

- 1. Enable front panel mode by specifying the Front Panel Mode escape sequence with 1 for *value*.
- 2. Enter the PCL escape sequence to set the print attribute.

3. Disable front panel mode by specifying the Front Panel Mode escape sequence with 0 for value.

Front panel mode is also disabled by the PCL reset escape sequence (ESC E).

You can include PCL escape sequences for any of the following print attributes:

- Symbol set
- Spacing
- Pitch
- Height
- Style
- Stroke weight
- Typeface (Courier and Lineprinter only)
- Horizontal motion index
- Vertical motion index

PCL escape sequences allow you to specify both a primary and a secondary font. Escape sequences for both types of fonts can be included in the front panel mode escape sequence for selecting a default font.

For example, a PCL escape sequence that sets the pitch to 16.66 characters per inch (cpi) and ISO 17 Spanish symbol set is formatted as follows:

```
ESC ! ' 1 P ESC (s16.66H ESC (2S ESC ! ' 0 P
                       ____ Note ____
```

This format shows spaces between the elements of the command for clarity. Do not include spaces in your actual command.

This command includes escape sequences that do the following:

- Enable front panel mode
- Set 16.66 cpi (ESC (s16.66H)
- Specify the ISO 17 symbol set (ESC (2S)
- Disable front panel mode

7.3.3 Using a Setup Module

To create a setup module, follow these steps:

- 1. Create a setup module that includes the necessary escape sequences or PostScript operators.
- 2. Ask your system manager to insert the setup module into a PCL device control library.
- 3. Print the file, specifying the setup module and the file. For example:

For example, the following PostScript setup module redefines the tray select escape sequence (**a4tray**). The PCL file contains a page size command to select A4 paper. If your printer does not support A4 paper, you must make the printing system ignore the page size command to print the file. You create a PostScript setup module that redefines the PostScript operator to select A4 paper, as follows:

```
statusdict begin
/a4tray {} def
end
```

7.3.4 How the PCL Translator Differs from that in the LaserJet IID Printer

When producing a file to be printed using the PCL translator, choose the LaserJet IID printer from your application. There are incompatibilities among LaserJet printers; therefore, files created for a LaserJet model other than the LaserJet IID printer may not be printed as expected.

The PCL translator handles PCL files like the LaserJet IID printer, except in the following cases:

- If two files require the same font or macro, the font or macro is not preserved from one file in the print job to the next. Fonts and macros are preserved between setup modules and data files, so fonts and macros can be specified in a setup module. See Section 7.5.
- If the PCL file uses the Lineprinter typeface, the translator uses 8.5-point Courier in its place.
- If a final partial page is not ejected by the PCL stream, the translator ejects it.

- If the file contains a Font Control command that has the copy/assign font option of the Font Control command, the translator generates a userdata message.
- If the file contains commands to activate Display Functions mode, PCL commands and data are discarded. They are not displayed.

Documentation specifying the PCL language is available from Hewlett-Packard. The documentation specific to the LaserJet IID includes:

HP LaserJet IID Printer Technical Reference HP part number 33447 90905 Manual

HP LaserJet IID Printer User's Manual HP part number 33447 90901

PCL files can be automatically recognized by the DECprint Supervisor software. Files that begin with the PCL reset escape sequence (ESC E) or have a file extension identified as a PCL data type are automatically recognized as PCL files.

7.4 Changing the Input Tray

A PCL file may contain instructions to select the printer input tray on a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IID printer. When you print this file on a different type of printer, the print job will fail if the specified input tray is not available. You can modify the print job to redefine the input tray selection command, using a PostScript setup module. You can create a PostScript setup module to redefine the appropriate PostScript operators, changing the selected input tray. The following example shows a PostScript setup module to select PostScript tray 3 for the upper input tray, and PostScript tray 1 for the bottom input tray.

```
/settoptray {statusdict begin 3 setpapertray end} def
/setbottomtray {statusdict begin 1 setpapertray end} def
```

Input tray values are specific to the printer. Refer to the PostScript documentation for your printer to determine the numbers for the available

The input tray selection commands, and the PostScript operators to which the PCL translator converts them, are listed in Table 7–2. The translator uses the default **setpapertray** value if no other value has been defined. A setup module with a different value overrides the default value.

Table 7–2 PCL-to-PostScript Input Tray Command Mapping

PCL Commands	PostScript Extension Operator	Default setpapertray Value
Upper tray	settoptray	1
Manual input	setmanualfeedtray	0
Manual envelope input	setmanualfeedtray	0
Lower tray	setbottomtray	2
Optional large tray	setlcittray	3
Envelope feeder	setenvelopefeedertray	3

7.5 Including Soft Fonts and Macros in PCL Print Jobs

If your PCL file requires soft fonts to be loaded in the printer, or macros for defining forms or raster graphics, you can download the font or macro using PCL setup modules.

It is not necessary to declare the fonts and macros permanent. You must declare fonts and macros permanent only if the setup module or file contains a reset escape sequence.

The system manager must create a device control library designated for PCL setup modules, and include that library in the search list in DCPS\$STARTUP.COM, as described in the *DCPS System Manager's Guide*.

PCL setup modules from the PCL device control library are handled differently from ANSI and PostScript setup modules. Records from a PCL module are not appended with carriage-control characters (<CR><LF>), because PCL setup modules can include binary data, such as PCL fonts and raster graphics. If the PCL setup module contains lines of text that must be separated by carriage-control characters, you must explicitly specify them in the PCL setup module.

You can include a soft font or macro in a print job by:

- Using a setup module (see Section 7.5.1)
- Including the font or macro file in the print job (see Section 7.5.2)

7.5.1 Including Soft Fonts and Macros in PCL Setup Modules

To include a soft font or macro in a setup module, follow these steps:

- 1. Include the PCL escape sequence to give the font or macro an identifier at the beginning of the file.
- 2. Make sure the file is in a format acceptable to the OpenVMS Librarian Utility. The record format must be either Variable Length or Fixed Length.
- 3. Have your system manager insert the file into the PCL device control library using the following command:
 - \$ LIBRARY /INSERT /TEXT SYS\$LIBRARY:pcl-library-name font-filename

To print the PCL file that requires the font or macro, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=queue-name /SETUP=font-filename data-filename.PCL

Your system manager can include the setup module in a form definition, which can be associated with a queue by default. With this setup, you need only specify the data file name and the queue name in your PRINT command.

7.5.2 Including Font and Macro Files in PCL Print Jobs

You can print files that require soft fonts or macros by having the application include the font or macro in the data file. Or you can create a file that contains the font or macro and the data file.

7.6 PC Driver Settings to Avoid Problems with PJL and TBCP

Two printing protocols may cause problems with DCPS. These are HP PJL (Print Job Language), and HP TBCP (Tagged Binary Communication Protocol). Documents created from a Windows application can have these protocols included in the files. These protocols can be quite useful in some environments, but sometimes cause problems for DCPS or for printers other than the type for which the document was created. A brief description of PJL and TBCP is included below, followed by instructions to prevent problems with DCPS.

7.6.1 Description of PJL and TBCP

PJL is a command language that allows job-level printer control. TBCP is a communications protocol for the serial, LAT, and parallel ports of a printer. It allows 8-bit binary data in files concurrent with the use of some control characters for communications and print job control. You cannot print TBCP to printers that do not support TBCP, or to ports other than the serial, LAT or parallel ports for printers. When an application is creating files for printing to printers that support PJL or TBCP, the files can include PJL and TBCP.

7.6.2 Steps to Prevent Problems with DECprint Supervisor

When printing files that include PJL, DCPS strips any PJL code from the file. This process allows DCPS to use PJL to switch print protocols in the printer, and enables the printing of these files on printers that do not support PJL.

If the interconnect to the printer is not serial or LAT, the file must not use the TBCP. DCPS does not remove TBCP characters.

7.6.2.1 Preventing Problems with PostScript

When an application is generating PostScript output, use the following guidelines:

Whether printing to a printer or saving to a file, it is best to avoid both TBCP and PJL.

If the interconnect is serial or LAT then TBCP may be used. If the interconnect is raw TCP/IP or AppleTalk, then TBCP must be disabled. Because detailed information about the printer and queue may not be available to a Windows user, HP recommends that TBCP be disabled.

Disable the "Tagged Binary" item from the Advanced Options Menu of printer drivers that offer this option. This disables TBCP, and the TBCP introducer is not included in the file. Note that disabling the Performance item "Binary" in the PostScript Option menu is not sufficient. The file will not include binary data, but will include the TBCP introducer, which will cause PostScript errors.

7.6.2.2 Problems with PCL

DCPS removes all PJL commands from PCL files, which may result in problems when printing these files. Because drivers for PCL Level 5 printers use PJL to select advanced printing features such as the configuration of the Resolution Enhancement hardware (RET), page protection, and print resolution, the print job may not print as expected without the PJL commands.

Moreover, the PCL is sent to the printer only if DCPS supports printing PCL directly to the printer. Otherwise, the PCL (Level 4) translator is used.

If problems arise with PCL output, an alternative would be to generate PostScript output if the application allows for it.

7.7 Interaction Between Native PCL Printing and Automatic **DATA TYPE Detection**

Jobs that use DATA TYPE=AUTOMATIC=PCL may print with unexpected results. In particular, files printed as PCL which contain commands to switch to PostScript may be printed entirely as PCL. This result occurs if all of the following cases are true:

- DCPS does not detect the data type of the file by looking at the first few bytes of the file or by matching the file extension to a data type.
- The target printer can print PCL files as well as PostScript files.
- DCPS supports use of the PCL language interpreter in the printer.
- There are no other print qualifiers that require the file to be printed using the PCL translator (for example, NUMBER UP or PAGE LIMIT).

Under these circumstances, DCPS uses the PCL language interpreter in the printer, and does not look for a switch to PostScript. Also, the automatic language sensing feature of the printer is not used to detect the file's switch from the PCL language to the PostScript language because DCPS specifies the file's data type as PCL, which disables any auto language sensing by the printer. You can use one of the following workarounds:

- 1. Set up the print queue to use AUTOMATIC, but select ANSI as the default data type. Generally, the text part of files that include both text and PostScript is simple ACSII text that is handled properly by both the ANSI and PCL translators.
- 2. Ensure that the PCL translator is used for all PCL files, by setting up the print queue with a qualifier that requires the use of the PCL translator (include the PAGE_LIMIT parameter as a default queue parameter). Note, however, that the PCL translator interprets PCL level 4. The printers for which DCPS supports printing in native PCL mode have PCL level 5 language interpreters.

7.8 Native PCL Mode Concatenates Files

If the PCL language interpreter in a printer is used to print PCL files and a job includes multiple PCL files, the PCL files are concatenated. DCPS does not ensure that the files begin on new pages, or even that the last line of the first PCL file does not get printed over by the first line of the next PCL file. Concatenation can occur if:

- The files do not ensure that the page is ejected from the printer. To print PCL files correctly, Hewlett-Packard recommends that the files begin and end with the PCL reset sequence <ESC>E.
- Multiple files are specified and two or more files in sequence are PCL
- /COPIES is used on a PCL file
- /JOB_COUNT is used and two or more PCL files are printed in sequence

If concatenated PCL files are not acceptable, the following workarounds can be used:

- Create and use a PCL setup module to include the PCL reset sequence in the data stream before a file prints.
- Print using the PCL translator by specifying a parameter that forces DCPS to use the PCL translator (for example, NUMBER_UP, or PAGE_LIMIT)
- Print the job and specify a file separation page between all files (PRINT/FLAG).

Printing Proprinter Files

DCPS includes a translator for Proprinter files, allowing PostScript printers to emulate the IBM Proprinter XL24. If your Proprinter file is not automatically recognized by the DECprint Supervisor software, you can explicitly specify the Proprinter data type using the DATA TYPE parameter. For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=DATA_TYPE=PROPRINTER MYFILE.PRO		
Note		
Because of incompatibilities among Proprinter printers, files created for Proprinter models other than the XL24 printer may not print as expected. For best results, when producing a file to be printed using the Proprinter translator, specify the Proprinter XL24 as the printer model in your application.		

8.1 Proprinter Translator Versus the Proprinter Printer

The DCPS translator for Proprinter files differs from the operation of the Proprinter XL24 printer in the following ways:

- The XL24 printer does not print two adjacent horizontal dots for some types of raster graphics, while the translator prints all data specified in the raster graphic. The translator supplies a special escape sequence that allows you to specify the print attribute that causes the translator to drop alternate dots (see Section 8.6).
- The translator does not require AGM mode to be enabled to process the AGM raster graphic escape sequence (ESC *).
- The translator does not contain the bitmaps for the XL24 built-in fonts. Therefore, the prefill commands do not store bitmaps or initialize lookup tables to point at bitmaps. Any Proprinter data stream that relies on bitmap initialization will fail.

- The translator can print either 9-wire or 24-wire downloaded fonts. The mode is determined by the escape sequence that the translator encounters first:
 - If the Character Font Image Download escape sequence is encountered first, the mode is determined by the escape sequence.
 - If the Select Print Mode escape sequence is encountered first, the mode is determined by the translator's Front Panel Mode escape sequence (see Section 8.3).
- The XL24 does not underscore or overscore the lower integral and square root characters. The Proprinter translator underscores and overscores these characters.

Documentation specifying the Proprinter language is available from IBM. The documentation specific to the Proprinter and the XL24 includes:

IBM's Proprinter Family Technical Reference IBM part number SC31-2587-3 IBM's Proprinter X24E and XL24 Guide to IBM part number SA34-2106-0 *Operations*

8.2 How DECprint Supervisor Recognizes Proprinter Files

DECprint Supervisor recognizes the Proprinter data type if the files have the following characteristics:

- They begin with an ANSI escape sequence.
- They have a file extension that links them to a Proprinter data type.

If your Proprinter file does not meet these criteria, you can explicitly specify the data type by including the DATA_TYPE=PROPRINTER parameter in your PRINT command.

8.3 Modifying the Default State of the Proprinter Translator

The default state of the XL24 can be modified from its front panel and from its DIP switches. Emulate these settings in your print job using PRINT parameters and the translator-specific front panel escape sequences. Table 8-1 shows the print attributes that you can modify using PRINT parameters.

Table 8–1 PRINT Parameters that Affect Proprinter Settings

Print Attribute	PRINT Parameter	Reference
orientation	/PARAMETERS=PAGE_ORIENTATION	Section 1.4
tray selection	$/PARAMETERS=INPUT_TRAY^{1}$	Section 3.1
paper size	/PARAMETERS=PAGE_SIZE	Section 10.7

All of the print attributes on the XL24 front panel and DIP switches can be modified in the Proprinter translator using the appropriate front panel mode escape sequence.

The format of the front panel mode escape sequence is:

Escape Sequence Format

ESC count-low count-high item-id new-value-low [new-value-high]

Decimal Values

027 096

_ Note ____

This format shows spaces between the elements of the command for clarity. Do not include spaces in your actual command.

This escape sequence allows you to specify:

- count-low and count-high bytes to indicate the number of bytes to follow.
- item-id, which identifies the item to be changed. The item-id values and the corresponding attributes are listed in Table 8–2.
- new-value is the default translator state for the item, assumed if the translator performs a reset. If this command is stored in a setup module, the default state is applied to the data file following the setup module.

Do not use ASCII encoded numerals (1, 2, 3, ...) to specify the count bytes, item-id, and new-value in the escape sequence. Instead, use ASCII characters whose numeric codes represent the values you want. For example, zero is represented by the NULL code; 126 is represented by the tilde character (~).

The print attributes that you can change using this escape sequence are listed in Table 8–2. The *item-id* is listed first, followed by a description of the print attribute. The third column shows the default Proprinter translator behavior for this print attribute. The last column shows how to present the value for each item.

Table 8–2 Proprinter Print Attributes

Item-Id	Description	Default Translator Value	You Specify
2	Slashed 0	Default: 0	1 or 0.
3	Auto NL	Default: 0	1 or 0.
4	Form length	Default: based on logical page length. See Section 8.4.2.	The page length in points (72 units per inch). Any value is allowed.
5	Character set	Default: Set 1	1 indicates character set 1. 2 indicates character set 2.
6	Auto CR	Default: 0	1 or 0.
7	Margins	Default: based on logical page width. See Section 8.4.2.	The page width in points (72 units per inch). Any value is allowed.
8	Ignore FF	This determines whether form feeds are ignored at the top of form. Default: 1	1 or 0.
12	12 cpi comp.	There are three options: 12, 17.1, or 20 cpi. Default: 12	2 indicates 12 cpi. 3 indicates 17.1 cpi. 4 indicates 20 cpi.
13	Code page	Default: 437	The code page value: 437 or 850.
14	AGM	Default: disabled	1 or 0.
16	Left offset	Default: 18 points (1/4 in.)	The left offset in points. Any value is allowed.
17	Top offset	Default: 36 points (1/2 in.)	The top offset in points. Any value is allowed. This is the position of the baseline of the first line of the file.
19	Characters per inch	Default: 10 cpi	1 indicates 10 cpi. 2 indicates 12 cpi. 3 indicates 17.1 cpi. 4 indicates 20 cpi. 5 indicates proportional.
20	Emphasize	Default: 0	1 or 0.

Table 8–2 (Cont.) Proprinter Print Attributes

Item-Id	Description	Default Translator Value	You Specify
21	Dbl Wide	Default: 0 (single)	1 or 0.
22	Dbl High	Default: 0 (single)	1 or 0.
23	Printer ID	Number for use with ERDPR. Default: 23	The printer ID number.
24	9-wire or 24-wire downloaded fonts	A flag that determines 9-wire (0) or 24-wire (1) emulation. This is required so that appropriate downloaded fonts are selected with ESC I. Default: 24-wire	1 or 0.
25	Grey bitmaps	A flag that is true if bitmaps are printed dark gray (85% black). Default: 0	1 or 0.
26	Printer ID	Number for use with ERSIC. Default: 3	The printer ID number.
27	Alternate dots	A flag that determines whether alternate dots are dropped in certain graphics modes. Default: 0	1 or 0.

8.3.1 Creating a Setup Module for Proprinter Commands

The front panel mode commands affect the way a file is printed if the commands are in a setup module and the setup module is specified with the file in the PRINT command. To use front panel commands to affect a print job, use the following procedure:

- 1. Create a setup module that includes the necessary front panel mode commands.
- 2. Ask your system manager to insert the setup module into a Proprinter device control library.
- 3. Print the file, specifying the setup module and the file. For example:
 - \$ PRINT /QUEUE=PS\$A14 /PARAMETERS=DATA_TYPE=PROPRINTER _\$ /SETUP=module-name file-name.DAT

The system manager can include the setup module in a form definition, which can be associated with a queue by default. In this case, you need only specify the data file name and the queue name in the PRINT command.

For example, to change the default character set of the translator from code page 437, character set 1, to code page 850, character set 2, create a setup module that contains the following escape sequence:

Escape Sequence Format

```
ETX NUL CR R ETX ESC '
                         STX NUL ENO STX
```

Decimal Values

027 096 003 000 013 082 003 027 096 002 000 005 002

Note _

These examples show spaces between the elements of the command for clarity. Do not include spaces in your actual command.

To change the translator from printing on just 10 inches of a letter-size sheet to printing on all 11 inches of the sheet, create a setup module that includes the following escape sequences:

Escape Sequence Format

```
STX NUL DC1 LF ESC '
                       ETX NUL EOT CAN ETX
```

Decimal Values

```
027 096 002 000 017 010 027 096 003 000 004 024 003
```

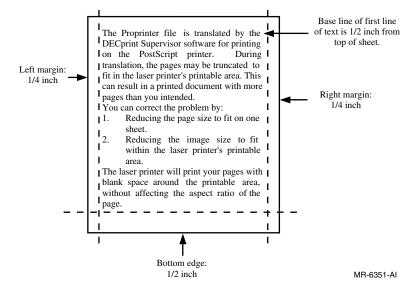
This front panel command changes the top offset to 10 points, and sets the text length to 11 inches. Because most laser printers cannot print on the entire sheet, you may need to scale the page using the NUMBER_UP or LAYUP parameters to fit within the printable area.

8.4 Changing the Printable Area

Applications that create files for Proprinter print jobs assume that the entire page is available for printing. Dot matrix printers, such as Proprinter devices, use the full page. Laser printers, such as those supported by the DCPS software, have a printable area that is often smaller than the entire page, and leave a blank margin around the printable area.

The software that translates Proprinter files for PostScript printing formats the text so that it prints only within the printable area on the laser printer. Specifically, the translator formats the text so that it does not print within 1/4 inch of the left and right edges of the page, nor within 1/2 inch of the bottom edge. The first line of a file prints with its baseline 1/2 inch from the top edge of the page. This is illustrated in Figure 8-1.

Figure 8-1 Proprinter Default Printable Area



8.4.1 Proprinter Files That Do Not Fit on the Page

When you print a Proprinter file, you may find that a page that should fit on one page requires two pages, as shown in Figure 8-2.

Figure 8–2 Proprinter Page on Two PostScript Pages

The DECprint Supervisor software translates the Proprinter file to PostScript for printing on the PostScript laser printer. The laser printer cannot utilize 100% of the sheet, so the translator adjusts the format of the page to fit within the printable area.

This can cause problems if you are printing a document that uses the entire sheet. The translator can cause a single Proprinter page to overflow to a second page. To fix this problem:

- Include a Proprinter setup module that changes the translator to use the entire page.
- Shrink the resulting page to fit in the printable area, using one of the following qualifiers:

The DECprint Supervisor software translates the Proprinter file to PostScript for printing on the PostScript laser printer. The laser printer cannot utilize 100% of the sheet, so the translator adjusts the format of the page to fit within the printable area.

This can cause problems if you are printing a document that uses the entire sheet. The translator can cause a single Proprinter page to overflow to a second page. To fix this problem:

- Include a Proprinter setup module that changes the translator to use the entire page.
- Shrink the resulting page to fit in

the printable area, using one of the following qualifiers:

Output from Proprinter printer

Output from PostScript printer

MR-6352-AI

You can correct this problem by using a setup module that causes the translator to put more lines on the page.

For example, to change the translator from printing on 10 inches of a lettersize sheet to printing on 11 inches of the sheet, create a setup module to scale the page. Include the following escape sequences:

Proprinter Escape Sequence Format

STX NUL DC1 LF ESC ' ESC ' ETX NUL EOT CAN ETX

Decimal Values

027 096 002 000 017 010 027 096 003 000 004 024 003

_ Note _

These examples show spaces between the elements of the command for clarity. Do not include spaces in your actual command.

This changes the top offset to 10 points, and sets the text length to 11 inches.

The new output may also need to be scaled because the text prints off the bottom of the page (see Figure 8–3).

Figure 8-3 Proprinter Page Too Long

DECprint Supervisor software translates the Proprinter file to PostScript for printing on the PostScript laser printer. The laser printer cannot utilize 100% of the sheet, so the translator adjusts the format of the page to fit within the printable area.

This can cause problems if you are printing a document that uses the entire sheet. The translator can cause a single Proprinter page to overflow to a second page. To fix this problem:

- Include a Proprinter setup module that changes the translator to use the entire page.
- Shrink the resulting page to fit in the printable area, using one of the

MR-6353-AI

You can correct this problem by scaling the page image. To scale the page image, specify any one of the following qualifiers for the print job:

```
/PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP=1
/PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION=BORDERS
/PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION=layup-file-name
```

The DCPS software includes an example layup definition file that shrinks the size of the logical page to fit within the normal laser printer margins. The example file PROPRINTER-FULL-PAGE.LUP is supplied in SYS\$COMMON:[SYSHLP.EXAMPLES.DCPS]. Ask your system manager to copy it to the DCPS\$LAYUP area if it is not already there. Then you can specify the layup definition file in the PRINT command, as follows:

\$ PRINT file-name.PRO /PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION=PROPRINTER-FULL-PAGE

The final output is illustrated in Figure 8-4.

Figure 8-4 Proprinter Page Adjusted to Fit PostScript Page

The DECprint Supervisor software translates the Proprinter file to PostScript for printing on the PostScript laser printer. The laser printer cannot utilize 100% of the sheet, so the translator adjusts the format of the page to fit within the printable area.

This can cause problems if you are printing a document that uses the entire sheet. The translator can cause a single Proprinter page to overflow to a second page. To fix this

- Include a Proprinter setup module that changes the translator to use the entire page.
- Shrink the resulting page to fit in the printable area, using one of the following qualifiers:

MR-6354-AI

8.4.2 Specifying the Page Size for Proprinter Print Jobs

You can select the page size with the /PARAMETERS=PAGE SIZE qualifier. All page size values are supported by the Proprinter translator. The translator will print within the area of the page specified by the PAGE SIZE parameter except for a small area around the edge of the page. The area around the edge of the page is specified by the top offset and the left offset (see Table 8–2).

The top offset specifies the position of the baseline of the first line of the page as well as the default margin at the bottom of the page. The default top offset is 1/2 inch.

The left offset specifies the area at the left edge of the page as well as the default margin at the right edge of the page. The default left offset is 1/4 inch.

If your application allows for a margin around the page, you can decrease these offsets.

If you need a page size that is not supported by DECprint Supervisor, you can explicitly specify the page size using the front panel mode escape sequences for form length and margins (see Table 8-2). These escape sequences specify the length and width of the page measured from the offsets.

8.5 Specifying the Input Tray for Proprinter Print Jobs

A Proprinter file may contain instructions to select the printer input tray on a Proprinter printer. When you print this file on a different type of printer, the print job will fail if the specified input tray is not available. You can modify the print job to redefine the input tray selection command, using a PostScript setup module. Your system manager can create a setup module to redefine the appropriate Postscript operators, as in the following which shows the contents of a setup module that selects tray 3 for the upper input tray, and tray 1 for the bottom input tray.

/settoptray {statusdict begin 3 setpapertray end} def /setbottomtray {statusdict begin 1 setpapertray end} def

Input tray values are specific to the printer. Refer to the PostScript documentation for your printer to determine the numbers for the available trays.

The input tray selection commands, and the PostScript operators to which the Proprinter translator converts them, are listed in Table 8-3. The default setpapertray value is the value that the translator uses if no other value has been defined. A setup module with a different value would override the default value.

Table 8–3 PostScript Operators for Changing Input Trays

Bin	Meaning	PostScript Extension Operator	Default setpapertray Value
0	No change		
1	Upper tray	settoptray	1
2	Lower tray	setbottomtray	2
3	Envelope feeder	setenvelopefeedertray	3

8.6 Including Soft Fonts in Proprinter Print Jobs

If your Proprinter file requires soft fonts to be loaded in the printer, you can download the font using Proprinter setup modules.

The system manager must create a device control library designated for Proprinter setup modules and include that library in the search list in DCPS\$STARTUP.COM, as described in the DCPS System Manager's Guide. Proprinter setup modules from the Proprinter device control library are handled differently from ANSI and PostScript setup modules. Records from a Proprinter module are not appended with carriage control characters (<CR><LF>) because Proprinter setup modules can include binary data, such as Proprinter fonts and raster graphics. If the Proprinter setup module contains lines of text that must be separated by carriage control characters, you must explicitly specify them in the Proprinter setup module.

Proprinter setup modules are processed without a subsequent page eject command, so that anything printed by such setup modules will appear on the first page of the file.

Using the List Data Type

The List data type is a list numbering tool that prints line-oriented text in a format that is easier to read. The List data type creates output that has:

- The file name at the top of each page
- The page number at the top of each page
- Line numbers for each line of the file
- Horizontal gray bars shading each page
- An end marker to indicate the end of the file

Figure 9–1 is an example of a page printed using the List data type.

Figure 9-1 List Data Type Output

```
myfile.txt;1
                                                                                                                                    Page 1
      PRINTING PCL FILES
      The DECprint Supervisor version 1.1 software features improvements in printing PCL files.
Some of the new PostScript printers have PCL emulation mode that can be used by the DECprint Supervisor software. For printers that are specifically supported in PCL emulation mode, this mode is automatically used to print your PCL files. The DCPS-PLUS license is not required for printing PCL files this way.
12 The DECprint Supervisor software prints PCL files on PostScript-only
13 printers by translating the files to PostScript for printing on all
14 supported printers. Translating PCL files for printing requires the
15 DCPS-PLUS license.
16
17 USING PCL MODE IN THE PRINTER
19 If you are printing a PCL file on one of these printer models, your
20 file is sent directly to the printer, unless your print job requires
21 special PostScript processing. That is, you cannot print PCL files
22 directly to the printer in PCL mode if your print job includes one or
     more of the following PRINT parameters:
24
25
                        /PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION
                        /PARAMETERS=NUMBER_UP
                       /PARAMETERS=SHEET COUNT
27
28
                        /PARAMETERS=PAGE_LIMIT
30 PCL FONTS AND MACROS
      The DECprint Supervisor version 1.0 software provides printing of PCL
     files. However, if you use a setup module to downline load fonts or macros for printing the PCL file, the escape sequences for loading
3.3
 35 them must be declared permanent.
37 With the DECprint Supervisor version 1.1 software, it is not necessary
38 to declare the fonts and macros permanent. You must declare fonts and 39 macros to be permanent only if the setup module or file contains a 40 reset escape sequence. See the DECprint Supervisor User's guide for
41\, more information about using setup modules to include macros and fonts 42\, for PCL files.
```

9.1 Using the List Data Type

Use the following PRINT parameter to print your text document using the List data type:

```
/PARAMETERS=DATA_TYPE=LIST
```

For example, to print the file XREPORT.TXT using the List data type, enter the following command:

```
$ PRINT XREPORT.TXT /PARAMETERS=DATA TYPE=LIST
```

By default, DCPS prints using the List data type if the file extension is one of the following:

B32	BAS	BLI	C	CBL	COM	CPP	CXX	FOR
H	HXX	MAR	MMS	PAS	PLI	R32	REO	

See the DCPS System Manager's Guide for information about changing this list.

9.2 Using OpenVMS Forms with the List Data Type

The List data type ignores form settings for margins, page width, and so forth when formatting pages. It creates a page with maximum content at a size compatible with both A (Letter) and A4 paper:

Portrait orientation: 80 columns, 70 lines Landscape orientation: 132 columns, 55 lines

However, any setup modules invoked by the form definition are applied to the print job.

Using Advanced Page Layouts

This chapter describes how to print different types of files on a PostScript printer, and shows how to access the printer-specific features. Some features are not supported by all types of printers. You should be aware of the type of file you are printing, and the capabilities of your printer.

There are many types of PostScript printers with unique capabilities and features. Make sure your printer can perform the functions you specify in the print job. If your printer does not have a capability you request (for example, two-sided printing), your print job may be terminated and a message displayed to inform you of the problem. Some of the unique capabilities that may be available on your printer include:

- Two-sided (duplex) printing
- Variable paper sizes (envelopes, B-size paper, and so forth)
- Multiple input trays and input tray selection
- Multiple output trays and output tray selection
- Color printing

In addition to these printer-specific features, make sure the type of media you request is loaded in the printer before you enter the PRINT command.

10.1 Printing Two-Sided Documents

To select two-sided printing, use the SIDES parameter to the PRINT command.

The SIDES parameter provides the printing features listed in Table 10–1.

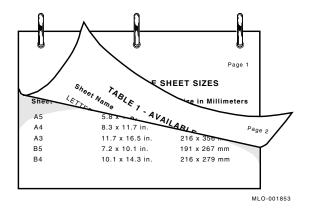
Table 10–1 Values for SIDES Parameter

Value	Definition
1, ONE, or ONE_SIDED_SIMPLEX	Your job prints on one side of the sheet.
2, TWO, or TWO_SIDED_DUPLEX	Your job prints on both sides of the sheet. The second side is reached by turning the page about its left edge, as in the binding of a book.
TUMBLE or TWO_SIDED_TUMBLE	Your job prints on both sides of the sheet, and alternating pages are rotated 180 degrees. Figure 10–2 shows the format for two-sided tumble printing. The second side is reached by turning the page about its top edge, as in some legal documents.
ONE_SIDED_DUPLEX	Your job prints on one side of the sheet but alternate pages may be offset for binding. Retains page layout for duplex printing for copying on duplex copiers. Reflects the placement of margins and page numbers.
ONE_SIDED_TUMBLE	Your job prints on one side of the sheet, and alternating pages are rotated 180 degrees. This allows you to make a tumble-formatted copy to take to a copying facility for multiple copies. Reflects the placement of margins and page numbers.
TWO_SIDED_SIMPLEX	Your job is printed on both sides of a sheet. This setting does not reflect the placement of margins.

10.2 Specifying Landscape and Tumble Printing

Files printed in landscape orientation (text printed parallel to the long edge of the paper) are, by default, printed in tumble mode when printed on two sides of the paper (see Figure 10–1). This provides output that can be bound along the top and flipped for reading.

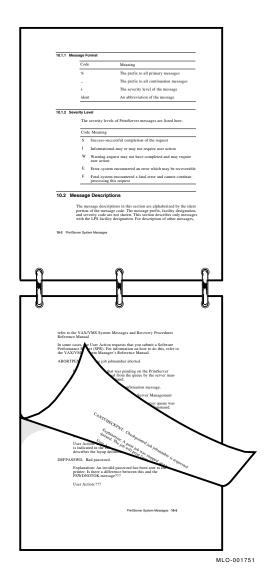
Figure 10-1 Landscape Orientation with Two-Sided Printing



To print pages in portrait orientation and tumble mode (as shown in Figure 10–2), use the SIDES=TUMBLE parameter. For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=SIDES=TUMBLE MYFILE.PS

Figure 10–2 Portrait Orientation with Two-Sided Tumble Printing

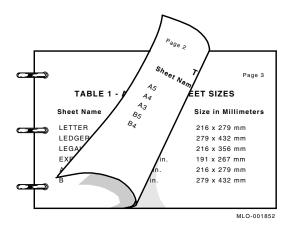


If you need a landscape oriented document printed on two sides and bound along the short edge (see Figure 10-3), use both the SIDES=TUMBLE and the PAGE_ORIENTATION=LANDSCAPE parameters in the PRINT command.

For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(SIDES=TUMBLE, PAGE_ORIENTATION=LANDSCAPE) MYFILE.PS

Figure 10-3 Landscape Orientation with Two-Sided Tumble Printing



If you specify SIDES=TUMBLE for a print job destined for a printer that does not support tumble printing, your print job is terminated and the following message is displayed:

DCPS-E-TUMBNOSUP, printer-name does not support tumble printing

To display the SIDES parameter values that are supported by your printer, enter the HELP PRINT_PARAMETER SIDES command and select the subtopic that describes your printer.

10.3 Specifying Multiple PostScript Files in Duplex Print **Jobs**

The DECprint Supervisor software treats adjacent PostScript files in a print job as if they were combined into a single file. Therefore, when you print multiple PostScript files in one duplex print job, pages from one file may be printed on the same sheet with pages from another file. All other types of files automatically start on a new sheet.

Use the following command to print two PostScript files using both sides of the sheet:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=PS\$A14 /PARAMETERS=SIDES=2 FILE1.PS,FILE2.PS

If FILE1.PS has three pages, page 1 is printed on the front of the first sheet; page 2 is printed on the back of the first sheet; and page 3 is printed on the front of the next sheet. Then, page 1 of FILE2.PS is printed on the back of that sheet, and so on.

To begin printing each new file on a new sheet, use the /FLAG, /BURST, or TRAILER qualifier to print a file separation page between files. For example, the following command prints FILE1.PS and FILE2.PS and includes a flag page between each file:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=PS\$DUPLEX /PARAMETERS=SIDES=2 /FLAG FILE1.PS,FILE2.PS

10.4 Specifying the Physical Sheet Size

You can specify the size of the physical sheet or type of media on which to print your file. The DECprint Supervisor software may assume this information automatically from the:

- Information inside the file
- Printer's default input tray
- Logical page size specified in the PRINT command (see Section 10.7).

You can explicitly request a certain sheet size by including the SHEET_SIZE parameter in your PRINT command to specify a value that describes the physical media size. For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=SHEET SIZE=A4 MYFILE.PS

To list the values available with your printer, enter the HELP PRINT PARAMETER SHEET_SIZE command and select the subtopic that describes your printer.

Some sheet sizes are known by multiple names, as listed in Table 10-2. You may use any of these names to specify a sheet size to DCPS. The DCPS term is the term that DCPS prints on the trailer page and reports in error messages.

Table 10–2 Sheet and Page Size Synonyms

DCPS Term	Synonym	
Business_Envelope	Com10	
7_Envelope	Monarch	
Halfletter	Statement	

10.5 Printing Multiple Pages on Each Side of the Sheet

You can print more than one page on each side of a sheet of paper. Printing this way saves paper and provides customized printed documents. Figure 10-4 shows four pages on each side of a sheet. Use the NUMBER UP parameter in the PRINT command to specify the number of pages to print on each side of a sheet of paper. For example:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP=4 MYFILE.PS

To fit multiple pages on a side, the DECprint Supervisor software changes the size of the logical pages in the document to fit in the area on the physical side. This change does not affect the relationship of the page height to the page width.

10.5.1 Using NUMBER_UP with Input Tray Selection Operators

If you specify NUMBER_UP=1 for a file that has input tray selection operators, the printer changes paper trays, but the image is not resized to fit the new

Input tray selection commands in a file are ignored if the file is printed with a NUMBER UP value greater than 1. If you include the /NOTIFY qualifier in the PRINT command, a message is displayed to inform you of this action.

Figure 10–4 Printing Four Pages to a Sheet (NUMBER_UP=4)

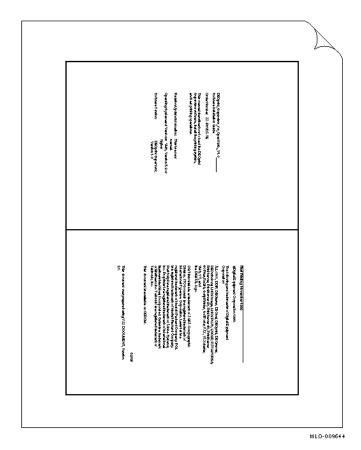
Chapter 10 PrintServer System Messages The system seasures state of the service of the message is not be specified in the chapter are count by the Proposition of manages insected in the chapter are count by the Proposition of manages insected by VMS, refer the VAXVMS System Message of Messages insect by VMS, refer to the VAXVMS System Message of Messages insect by VMS, refer the VAXVMS System Messages insected in the present congenitor. 10.1 System Message Overview The special of the message is the special of the special proposition of manages are classified in the present congenitor. The special proposition of the message is the special proposition of the message is the special proposition of the message are listed here. Code Meaning 10.1 System Messages overview The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of the message are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of the message are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of the message are listed here. Code Meaning The severity levels of the message are listed here. Code Meaning The seve	1	
Chapter 10 PrintServer System Messages The system occupied in this chapter are listed by the Print-Server software. They are identified by a fully ond of LFR. For Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Association for the System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Association for the System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Association for the System Messages are closelful as the System Message of the System Messages and congenies, opposite or so to the sear are documental in the Association for the System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. The receive operator messages, you must have OFERCoperator procedures by the System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. The receive the operator messages, you must have OFERCoperator procedures a system. Protection of System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. The receive the operator messages, you must have OFERCoperator procedures a system. Protection of System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. ADMITTEND. Procedure in System Messages and Recover		10.1.1 Message Format
PrintServer System Messages The system season described in this shaper are troughly the PrintServer shaward. They are identified by a facility oded of LPA. For Person Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual. 10.1 System Message of Nerver years are closed by the PrintServer years message, so and to shaper as the close of the PrintServer years message, so and to shaper. Several prints of the message are closed for the close of the prints of the message are closed for the close of the		
The system messages described in this shaper are issued by the Print-Recognition of message shared by YMS, refer to the VAXYMS System Message and Recovery Procedures (Code Meaning) The system messages shared by YMS, refer to the VAXYMS System Message and Recovery Procedures (Code Meaning) The system messages is the system of the state of t	Chapter 10	
The system messages described in this chapter are issued by the Print-Secretary and a second to the	PrintServer System Messages	
Total System Message are classified in two general categories, based on their decisions whereages derived to the client system in each of the decision street of the server management terminal, whether local of refense are good in the Management Client Assessment (Sine Assessment) whether local of refense are good in the Management Client Assessment (Sine Assessment) whether local of refense are good in which the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified page in the processing district, which is not complete and many require user action. Profilered System Messages and Recovery Procedures Self-erose Assessment and the page of the message of the		
Total System Message are classified in two general categories, based on their decisions whereages derived to the client system in each of the decision street of the server management terminal, whether local of refense are good in the Management Client Assessment (Sine Assessment) whether local of refense are good in the Management Client Assessment (Sine Assessment) whether local of refense are good in which the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified page in the processing district, which is not complete and many require user action. Profilered System Messages and Recovery Procedures Self-erose Assessment and the page of the message of the	The control of the first between the state of the	
Total System Message are classified in two general categories, based on their decisions whereages derived to the client system in each of the decision street of the server management terminal, whether local of refense are good in the Management Client Assessment (Sine Assessment) whether local of refense are good in the Management Client Assessment (Sine Assessment) whether local of refense are good in which the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified, page in the processing district, which is the per command in optical. If no first are specified page in the processing district, which is not complete and many require user action. Profilered System Messages and Recovery Procedures Self-erose Assessment and the page of the message of the	Server software. They are identified by a facility code of LPS. For descriptions of messages issued by VMS, refer to the VAX/VMS System	10.1.2 Severity Level
Professor or one monage are clearful for two general competes, based on the declassion. Mosespect decided to the distribution of the distribution	Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Manual.	The severity levels of PrintServer messages are listed here.
Postforcer system messages are closed for the general categories, based on their declaration. Necessage direct on the clear system, supposed or to the source deconstruction in the chapter. Missages, and exclusive their system systems of the control of the contr	10.1 System Message Overview	Code Meaning
To receive use message, we must acceled the APOSTEY qualifies in your FINT command. The security of the securi		S Success-successful completion of the request
To receive use message, we must acceled the APOSTEY qualifies in your FINT command. The security of the securi	based on their destination. Messages directed to the client system operator or to the user are documented in this chapter. Messages di-	I Informational-may or may not require user action
To receive use message, we must acceled the APOSTEY qualifies in your FINT command. The security of the securi	rected to the server management terminal, whether local or remote, are documented in the Management Guide:VAXPrintServer Supporting	W Warning-request may not have completed and may require
is which the law command. The incompact is required to infer you in which the law command of the processing this required to the procession to the processing the processing the processing th		
To receive operator messages, you must have OPER/Governor privileges and allow executed the ERYL/ESABLE [PRIVINE] columnal. Note in receive the operator messages that apply to your client system. Profilewer flystem Messages 19-1 The message descriptions in this section are alphabetized by the ident portion of the message octs. The message perfect, includy designation, with the LPE facility designation. For description of other nessages, which is a complete to the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Mensal In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Messages and recovery the recovery of the policy of th	To receive user messages, you must include the/NOTIFY qualifier in your PRINT command. The message are in response to either your to which the los command is applied. If no files one specified input is	
The message descriptions in this section are algebracied by the tells position for the security code are of thoses. This section describes only interacting and severity code are of thoses. This section describes only interacting with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating and the Left		processing this request
The message descriptions in this section are algebracied by the tells position for the security code are of thoses. This section describes only interacting and severity code are of thoses. This section describes only interacting with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating Augustus. For decorption of other averages, with the Left feating and the Left	To receive operator messages, you must have OPER(operator) priv- leges and have executed the REPLY/ENABLE [PRINTER] command.	10.2 Massage Descriptions
refer to the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Menual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Menual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Manager's Reference Menual. ABORTHEND, Possiting is job jobanusher aborted by Sent Menual. ABORTHEND, Possiting is a proceeding on the Printferver queue has been removed from the queue by the server man- quencal Action for the command. Dura Action: Note, this is a conformation message. ABORTHEND, The command of the Command. User Action: Note, the large and hot he Command. User Action: Note of Managerment Abort the Command. User Action: Note of Managerment Abort the Command. Explanation: The eyested gloss on the Printferver queue was abouted by the serve Managerment Abort the Command. User Action: Note of Managerment Abort the Command. User Action: Note is a conformation message. BADLAYDEF, errors on line number in layup definition file, that is active to the original properties and the command process of the server of the command is string. CREBEROR, ending furnished a command greater with the printing or execute the printing a file with the server queue. This should be a command greater of the printing and the command greater of the printing and greater of the	system.	
refer to the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Menual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Menual In some cases, the Use Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Manager's Reference Menual. ABORTHEND, Possiting is job jobanusher aborted by Sent Menual. ABORTHEND, Possiting is a proceeding on the Printferver queue has been removed from the queue by the server man- quencal Action for the command. Dura Action: Note, this is a conformation message. ABORTHEND, The command of the Command. User Action: Note, the large and hot he Command. User Action: Note of Managerment Abort the Command. User Action: Note of Managerment Abort the Command. Explanation: The eyested gloss on the Printferver queue was abouted by the serve Managerment Abort the Command. User Action: Note of Managerment Abort the Command. User Action: Note is a conformation message. BADLAYDEF, errors on line number in layup definition file, that is active to the original properties and the command process of the server of the command is string. CREBEROR, ending furnished a command greater with the printing or execute the printing a file with the server queue. This should be a command greater of the printing and the command greater of the printing and greater of the		The message descriptions in this section are alphabetized by the ident portion of the message code. The message pereix, facility designation, and severity code are not shown. This section describes only messages with the LPS facility designation. For description of developments and the property of the designation of the property of the development of the property o
refer to the VAXVMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures Reference Sensual In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXVMS System Managers' Reference Mining. ABORTPEND, Ponding job jobumber aborted by Sensual Explanation: A print job was useponed and has been re- quench as been removed from the quuse by the server man- ageneral Abort Job that was pending on the PrintServer quench as been removed from the quuse by the server man- ageneral Abort Job the was pending on the PrintServer quench as been removed from the quuse by the server man- ageneral Abort Job the was pending on the PrintServer quench as been removed from the quench by the server man- ageneral Abort Job the was pending to the printServer quench as been removed from the quench by the server man- ageneral Abort Job the was pending to the printServer general Abort Job the was pending to the PrintServer Explanation: The specied Job to the PrintServer Bella Command. User Action: None. BADLYDEF, error on line number in layup definition Explanation: There is an error in the layup definition file you have included jump reprint job. User Action: Check the line is the layup definition file you have included jump reprint job. User Action: Check the line is the layup definition file you have included jump reprint job. User Action: Check the line is the layup definition file you have included jump reprint job. User Action: Check the line is the layup definition file that is indicated in the rem increages. Check of the insulance of the prints of the was pending to the prints of the server prints of the care of the prints of the care of the prints of the prin		
In some cases, the Use Action requests that you exhain a feeder to the VAXVMS year Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending by by an attemption to the objective of the VAXVMS year Manager's Reference Manual. Explanation: A job in the transparence of the Printed course. It is in set completely a second printed course. It is in the complete guests have been record from the queue by the server management Abort Job command. User Action: Once, the printed course, it is a confirmation message. ABORTSEWART, Job job number above the server management Explanation: The criters course that have been after the printed of the printe		
In some cases, the Use Action requests that you exhain a feeder to the VAXVMS year Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending by by an attemption to the objective of the VAXVMS year Manager's Reference Manual. Explanation: A job in the transparence of the Printed course. It is in set completely a second printed course. It is in the complete guests have been record from the queue by the server management Abort Job command. User Action: Once, the printed course, it is a confirmation message. ABORTSEWART, Job job number above the server management Explanation: The criters course that have been after the printed of the printe		
the VAXVMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTERSD, Pending job johumber aborted Explanation: A job that was pending on the Printerver against the job. Explanation: A job that was pending on the Printerver anagement Abort Job command. User Action: None, this is a confirmation message. ABORTSRVMGT, Job johumber aborted by Server Management Explanation: The espected job on the Printerver queue was about by the extrem Management of the Command. User Action: None. EADLAYDEF, error on line aumber in layup definition file you have in the printer of	refer to the VAX/VMS System Messages and Recovery Procedures	CANTCHECKPNT, Checkpointed job jobnumber is requested
ABORTEEND, Pending job Johnsmehr aborted Explanation: A job that was pending on the Printferver ageneral Abort Job Command. User Action: Note: this is a confirmation message. ABORTSWANTO, Job Johnsmehr aborted by Server Management Description: The specied job on the Printferver and the printing Printferver and the printferver and	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software	
Explanation. As job that was pending on the Printferver agreement Abort Documental. General Community of the Community of the Server Institute and Server I	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been requeued. The job will print from the beginning.
quien has been removed from the quiene by the severe man- general Abert Six continual. ABORTSICATION, the continual	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/WMS System Manager's Reference Manual.	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been re- queued. The job will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubmit the job.
ABIORISEWANT. Job jobumber aborted by Server Management Egalanation: The specied job on the bridgeries or goes not as a fact of by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Actions (No. 1998) a possible of the property of the first of the species of the property of	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (SPR). For information on how to do this, refer to the VANYMS System Manager? Reference Material. ABORTPEND, Pending job johnumber aborted	Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been re- quested. The job will print from the beginning. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resultant the job. CANTUSETRY, Translator from data-type to PostScript is unsuable
Esplanation: The specied job on the Printferrer oncess was abstract by the server Management About 160 Cummand. User Action: None. BALVODEF, error on line number in layup definition Esplanation: There is an error in the layup definition file you have included in your part policy of the property of	In some cases, the User Action requests that you shahin a Software Performance Report (FSE). For information as how to do this, refer to the VAX/YMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTPEND, Pending job jobumber aborted Explanation A, both at was peculiar go on the PrintServer queue has been removed from the queue by the server management Abort the command.	Eighnastine. A pins job was supposed and has been re- quence. The job will just from the legislating. User Arcinec Cacke the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN, Translatior from data-type to PostScript is sunsuable
User Action: None. GEGBROR. configuration error: offending command is string Explanation: There is an error in the Javap definition (its you have included by our print job.). User Action: Check the line is the Javap definition file that is indicated in their our incompact, because the PostStript command represents the indicated in their our incompact, Checken and the Javap definition file that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact of the manual that is indicated in the print of the compact of the manual that is indicated in the print of the manual that is indicated in the print of the compact of the manual that is a software Performance Report. BADPASSON, Bad password Explanation: A surfail assessed that he been sunt to the printer, is there a difference between this and the printer is the printer. It there is difference between this and the PostScript Language PSWENDTON message?7? User Action: 777	In some cases, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (FSI), For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXYMS System Managor? Reference Manual. ABIGITEND, Pending Johnmulers abroad to the Post of the VAXYMS System Managors are presented to the Post of the	Egelanation. A pint job was support and has been re- queecd. The job will just from the legisimize, User Actions Casck the printed output. If it is not complete, resubmit the job. CANTUSETRN, Translator from data-type to Post-Stript is summed- Egelandon. The current copy of the specified tentaliste has previously generated a rever error and has been mure unusuble. Any subsequent job with that type the action.
User Action: None. GEGBROR. configuration error: offending command is string Explanation: There is an error in the Javap definition (its you have included by our print job.). User Action: Check the line is the Javap definition file that is indicated in their our incompact, because the PostStript command represents the indicated in their our incompact, Checken and the Javap definition file that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact, Checken of the manual that is indicated in their our incompact of the manual that is indicated in the print of the compact of the manual that is indicated in the print of the manual that is indicated in the print of the compact of the manual that is a software Performance Report. BADPASSON, Bad password Explanation: A surfail assessed that he been sunt to the printer, is there a difference between this and the printer is the printer. It there is difference between this and the PostScript Language PSWENDTON message?7? User Action: 777	In some cases, the User Action requests that you shain is Software Performance Report (SFE). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending job jobnumber aborted Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer queue has been removed from the queue by the server management when the command. User Action: None; this is a confirmation message. ABORTSRVMGT, Job journmer's aborted by Server Management	Explanation: A print for was stopped and has been re- quested. The job will pure from the beginning. User Action: Cack the printed output. If it is not complete, results it the job. CANTUSETRY. Translator from data-type to PostScript is unsuable Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated a severe error and has been that unsuable, any subsequent job with large the carry to symbols: message and is placed in a HADD usuably to symbols:
Explanation: The PossScript interpreter seasod this error beginning by definition file by the possible of the PossScript	In some cases, the User Action requests that you shain is Software Performance Report (SFE). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending job jobnumber aborted Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer queue has been removed from the queue by the server management when the command. User Action: None; this is a confirmation message. ABORTSRVMGT, Job journmer's aborted by Server Management	Explanation: A print for was stopped and has been re- quested. The job will pure from the beginning. User Action: Cack the printed output. If it is not complete, results it the job. CANTUSETRY. Translator from data-type to PostScript is unsuable Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated a severe error and has been that unsuable, any subsequent job with large the carry to symbols: message and is placed in a HADD usuably to symbols:
you have included in your grint job. User Actions Check the lies in the layup definition file that it indicated in the error measures. Chapter 5 of this manual describes he layup definition of the manual describes he layup definition and the layup definition of the manual describes he layup definition and the l	In some cases, the User Action requests that you solution is delivered Performance Report (PSI). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/WMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABIGETHEND, Pending by Johnmuler absorbed Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer queue has been encowed from the queue by the server man- agement short hot command. User Action. Note: this via confirmation message. ABIGETSEVAGT, Job johnumber absorbed by Server Management Explanation: The specied job on the PrintServer queue was aborned by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Action. Note.	Egelasation. A pins job was support and has been re- quenced. The job will just from the legislating. User Arcinos Crock the printed output. If it is not complete, resuluent the job. CANTUSETRN. Translated from data-type to Post-forji is sumsained. Examination: The current copy of the specified translator has previously generated a severe error and has been made unusable. Any subsequently with that type from the com- tent of the properties of the complete of the complete of the symbols. User Arcinos: Ask your system manager for restart the print effects of the complete of the complete of the complete of the complete of the the complete of the complete of the complete of the complet
User Action: Check the line is the layou definition fifth that is indicated in the error interages. Check of the insmall describes the layou definition of the monal describes the layout definition options. BADPASSYD, Bad possess of the describes the layout definition of the layout defini	In some cones, the User Action requests that you solution is Ostifruser. Performance Report (FSI). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTENND, Pending by Johnmurber aborted. Englanation: A Joh that was pending on the PistaServer queen has been enough of from the queue by the server management Abort Joh command. User Action: Nowe, this is a confirmation message. ABORTENVADT, Joh johnumber aborted by Server Management Englanation: The paciety of the the PistaServer Among the State of the PistaServer Among the P	Explanation. A pint job was support and has been re- quested. The job wall just from the legisimity. User Actions Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubmit the job. CANTUSETRN, Translator from data-type to PostScript is unusuble Explanation: The current copy of the specified translator than the property of the propertied translator unusuble. Any subsequent job with data type data-paid increases the properties of the proper
BADPASSIND, Bad posword Explanation: An issuind assured to the printer, it their error coverred while printing a Puskeript fills, explanation in a windful password has been sent to the printer, it there a difference between this and the printer, it there a difference between this and the Poskeript file is in error, Refer to the Poskeript Language PSWENDTOR measurement. User Action: 777 User Action: 777 User Action: 777	In some cases, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (FSI). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAXYMS System Managor? Reference Manaul. ABIGITHEND, Pending by Johnmuler aborder Esphanative. A job that was pending on the PrintServer queue has been encowed from the queue by the server management Abort Job command. User Actions Novem, this is a confirmation message. ABIGITSEVANT, Job johnmuler aborted by Server Management Lephanation. The special job on the PrintServer queue was aborted by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Actions November 1 period job of the PrintServer queue was aborted by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Actions November 1 proper depth of the PrintServer queue was aborted by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Actions November 1 proper depth of the PrintServer queue was aborted by the server Management Abort Job Command. User Actions November 1 paying definition (Its Pathonium Person as merris the large of the print print of the Pathonium Person as merris the large of the Pathonium Person as the P	Ephanzine. A pins job was stopped and has been requested. The job will jim from the legitiming. User Arcine: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, received the job. CATUSETRN: Translater from data-type to PostScript is sumable Benderic the properties of the processor of the specified translater has previously generated a server error and has been made into the processor of the proc
User Action:???	In some cases, the User Action requests that you solution is Software Performance Report (SR). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTEND, Pending job homitmer barborted Explanation. A job that was pending on the PrintServer and agencies Abort Job command. User Actions Notes, this is a confirmation message. ABORTSRVMGT, Job jobumber aborted by Server Management Explanation: The specied job on the PrintServer queee was aborted by the server Management and In Command. User Actions None. BADLAYDEF, error on line number in Juyup definition Explanation: There is an error in the Juyup definition Explanation: There is an error in the Juyup definition file you have reinfulded in your print job, by	Egelanation. A pint job was support and has been requested. The job will jet from the legisimity. User Actions Casch the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN, Translature from data-type to PostScript is sumable. Englanation. The current copy of the specified tentalister has previously generated a rever error and has been mixed unusuable. Any subsequent job with data type data-type also support to the proposed of the proposed control of the proposed
User Action:???	In some cases, the User Action requests that you shahing a Software Performance Report (FSI). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/YMS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABGETPEND, Pending Johnmuler about the Comment of the Printserver question from the Comment of the Commen	Epitausius. A pins job was stopped and has been requested. The job will just from the legitiming. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CATUSETRN. Translated from data-type to Postscript is susuable Benderic the printed printed to the printed translater has provincely generated a sevene error and has been marked interest that previously generated a sevene error and has been marked interest the interest this emessage and a lighted in a HOLD beam by the symbols. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print the greater of the printed printed the printed printed the greater of the printed printed the greater of the printed printed the greater of the printed print
User Action:???	In some cases, the User Action requests that you submit a Software Performance Report (PSI). For information on how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABGETHEND, Pending by Johnmidre absorbed Explanation: A job that was pending on the PrintServer queue has been removed from the queue by the server management been be to be more of the print of the	Epitausius. A pins job was stopped and has been requested. The job will just from the legitiming. User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CATUSETRN. Translated from data-type to Postscript is susuable Benderic the printed printed to the printed translater has provincely generated a sevene error and has been marked interest that previously generated a sevene error and has been marked interest the interest this emessage and a lighted in a HOLD beam by the symbols. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print the greater of the printed printed the printed printed the greater of the printed printed the greater of the printed printed the greater of the printed print
Printferver System Messages 16-3 16-4 Printferver System Messages	In some cases, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (SR). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTENN, Pending by Johnmurber aborted Explanation: A Job that was pending on the PrintSorver of the PrintSorver	Explanation. A pint job was support and has been requested. The job wall jet from the legisimity. User Actions Casch the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN, Translated from data-type to PoutScript is sumable Explanation. The current copy of the specified translater for manually. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data type also manually. Any subsequency is a first that the printed in 18/10.5 mats by the symbolic. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print server queue. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the queue is restanced, related the jobs that were placed to the first server queue. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the queue is restanced, related the jobs that were placed to the first server of the policy of the printed printed and the printed
Printferver System Messages 19-3 19-4 Printferver System Messages	In some cases, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (SR). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTENN, Pending by Johnmurber aborted Explanation: A Job that was pending on the PrintSorver of the PrintSorver	Explanation. A pint job was support and has been requested. The job wall jet from the legisimity. User Actions Casch the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN, Translated from data-type to PoutScript is sumable Explanation. The current copy of the specified translater for manually. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data type also manually. Any subsequency is a first that the printed in 18/10.5 mats by the symbolic. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print server queue. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the queue is restanced, related the jobs that were placed to the first server queue. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the queue is restanced, related the jobs that were placed to the first server of the policy of the printed printed and the printed
	In some cases, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (SR). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABORTENN, Pending by Johnmurber aborted Explanation: A Job that was pending on the PrintSorver of the PrintSorver	Explanation. A pint job was support and has been requested. The job wall jet from the legisimity. User Actions Casch the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN, Translated from data-type to PoutScript is sumable Explanation. The current copy of the specified translater for manually. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data the unustable. Any subsequency job with data type data type also manually. Any subsequency is a first that the printed in 18/10.5 mats by the symbolic. User Action: Ask your system manager to restart the print server queue. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the queue is restanced, related the jobs that were placed to the first server queue. This loads a new copy of the translator. When the queue is restanced, related the jobs that were placed to the first server of the policy of the printed printed and the printed
	In some cones, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (SPI). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABGRIPHIND, Pending Johnmuler about the Participation of	Egelanation. A plan jeb was support and has been requenced. The job will just from the legisimize, User Arcinec Crock the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to PostScript is sumable Bearing and the properties of the procedure of the
	In some cones, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (SPI). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABGRIPHIND, Pending Johnmuler about the Participation of	Egelanation. A plan jeb was support and has been requenced. The job will just from the legisimize, User Arcinec Crock the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to PostScript is sumable Bearing and the properties of the procedure of the
	In some cones, the User Action requests that you showin a Software Performance Report (SPI). For information of how to do this, refer to the VAX/MS System Manager's Reference Manual. ABGRIPHIND, Pending Johnmuler about the Participation of	Egelanation. A plan jeb was support and has been requenced. The job will just from the legisimize, User Arcinec Crock the printed output. If it is not complete, resubstit the job. CANTUSETRN. Translator from data-type to PostScript is sumable Bearing and the properties of the procedure of the

MLO-001798

10.5.2 Using NUMBER_UP with Page Orientation

When you print using NUMBER_UP, the aspect ratio (that is, the relationship of the height of the page to the width of the page) is preserved. Therefore, a portrait-shaped page retains its portrait shape. However, because NUMBER_ UP may scale and rotate the pages to make the best use of the available space, the logical page and physical sheet may have different orientations.

Figure 10-5 Portrait Orientation with NUMBER_UP=2



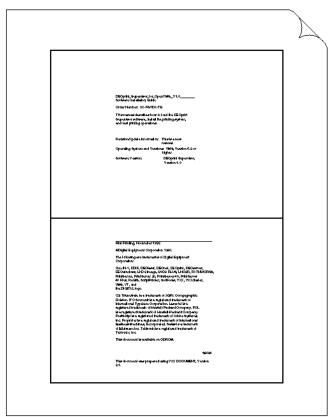
The pages print vertically, but you hold the sheet in landscape orientation to read them. To print two pages per sheet using portrait orientation as shown in Figure 10–5, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(NUMBER_UP=2,PAGE_ORIENTATION=PORTRAIT) file-name

To print two pages per sheet using landscape orientation as shown in Figure 10–6, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(NUMBER_UP=2, PAGE_ORIENTATON=LANDSCAPE) file-name

Figure 10-6 Landscape Orientation with NUMBER_UP=2



MLO-009643

10.5.3 Using NUMBER_UP with Multiple Files

When you specify more than one file in a print job and use NUMBER_UP to print more than one page on each side of a sheet, all the files in the print job are printed using the NUMBER_UP value. If any files are not PostScript files, they are printed starting on a new sheet. If any files are PostScript files, they are printed starting at the next page spot (the next location defined for a page).

For example, to print two ANSI files, one with seven pages and one with one page printed at four pages per sheet, enter the following command:

S PRINT /QUEUE=PS40\$A14 /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP=4 7PAGES.TXT,1PAGE.TXT

The first four pages of 7PAGES.TXT are printed on the first sheet. The last three pages of 7PAGES.TXT are printed on the second sheet; one page spot is left blank. The file 1PAGE.TXT is printed on the third sheet, with three page spots left blank.

To print two PostScript files, one with seven pages and one with one page, printed four pages per sheet, enter the following command:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=PS\$IGUANA /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP=4 7PAGES.PS,1PAGE.PS

The first four pages of 7PAGES.PS print on the first sheet. The last three pages of 7PAGES.PS and the first page of 1PAGE.PS print on the second sheet.

To ensure that each new file in the multiple PostScript file job is started on a new sheet, specify file separation pages using the /BURST, /FLAG, or /TRAILER qualifier. For example:

\$ PRINT /OUEUE=PS40\$A14 /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP=4 /FLAG FILE1.PS,FILE2.PS

10.6 Printing a Range of Pages

You can print a specific page or range of pages in a print job.

To print a specific range of pages from the print job, include the PAGE_LIMIT parameter in the PRINT command and the range of pages. For example, to print only the 50th through the 100th page of a print job, enter the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS="PAGE_LIMIT=(50,100)" MYFILE.PS
Note
Quotation marks are required when the parameter value contains a comma, as in this PAGE_LIMIT parameter.

The pages you specify do not correspond to the page numbers in the document. They represent the number of pages that have been printed. You can specify printing of just the last portion of this file by using the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS="PAGE LIMIT=(50,)" MYFILE.PS

This example instructs the DECprint Supervisor software to start printing at the 50th page in the print job, and continue to the end of the print job.

You can specify printing of just the first part of a document by using the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=PAGE LIMIT=50 MYFILE.PS

This example instructs the DECprint Supervisor software to print the first 50 pages of the print job.

When you use the PAGE_LIMIT parameter, your print job completes when the **upper-limit** value is reached. Therefore, if you specify the PAGE_LIMIT parameter and do not print to the end of the file, you do not get a file trailer page for the file that was cut off. The rest of the data for that file and for any subsequent files for that print job is ignored.

10.6.1 Using PAGE LIMIT with Multiple Copies

Do not use the PAGE_LIMIT parameter when you make multiple copies with the /COPIES or /JOB_COUNT qualifiers. The print job may be completed before the next copy begins printing. If you want to print multiple copies of a job for which you specify PAGE_LIMIT, use the SHEET_COUNT parameter (see Section 1.5).

10.6.2 Restarting Interrupted Print Jobs

You can save paper when you restart interrupted print jobs by using the PAGE_LIMIT parameter to start the print job near the point where the print job stopped. For example:

\$ SET ENTRY /PARAMETERS="PAGE_LIMIT=(30,)" /RELEASE 301

In this example, print job 301 was released and printing started on the 30th page of the print job.

Note
Using the PAGE_LIMIT parameter will not save system overhead or processing time because the DECprint Supervisor software must process the entire print job from the beginning in order to print selected pages.

10.6.3 Using PAGE LIMIT on Two-Sided Print Jobs

When you use the PAGE_LIMIT parameter with duplex (two-sided) print jobs, the software ignores the respective positions of left (verso) and right (recto) pages. The first page you specify with the PAGE_LIMIT parameter will always be a recto page.

Note
To successfully print with PAGE_LIMIT on both sides of the paper and maintain the positions of recto and verso pages, you must specify a recto page for the first page to print.

The maximum PAGE_LIMIT value, for either the starting or ending page, is 999999.

10.7 Specifying the Logical Page Size

Certain types of files contain instructions for the size of the page that will be printed. The application that generates PostScript files, for example, assumes a certain media size and generates PostScript data to create pages of that size.

Note, however, that the logical page size specified in the file differs from the physical size of a sheet of paper. You specify the physical sheet size using the SHEET_SIZE parameter. Use the PAGE_SIZE parameter to specify the logical page size for files that do not have instructions for the page size.

If you do not specify SHEET_SIZE in your PRINT command, the PAGE_SIZE value is assumed to be the physical sheet size as well. In a print job where neither PAGE_SIZE nor SHEET_SIZE are specified, the DECprint Supervisor software assumes the size of the media loaded into the default input tray.

To list the PAGE_SIZE values supported by the DECprint Supervisor, enter the HELP PRINT_PARAMETER PAGE_SIZE command.

To print an ANSI file using a logical page that will fit on a business envelope, enter the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=PAGE SIZE=BUSINESS ENVELOPE ADDR.TXT

If you include the PAGE_SIZE parameter in a print job for PostScript files, the parameter is ignored. However, you can include both the PAGE_SIZE and SHEET_SIZE parameters to allow the logical page to be adjusted to fit on the physical sheet (see Section 10.8).

Some page sizes are known by multiple names, as listed in Table 10-2. You may use any of these names to specify a page size to DCPS. The DCPS term is the term printed by DCPS on the trailer page and reported in error messages.

10.8 Changing the Size of the Printed Page

In a PostScript file, the page size is the size of the media that the application assumes when generating the PostScript file. In most cases, the page size and the sheet size are identical. However, you can specify a different page size and sheet size so that the logical page is scaled to fit on the physiscal sheet. For example, use the following command tp print B-size images on A-size paper:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(SHEET_SIZE=A, PAGE_SIZE=B) MOD_LINE.TXT

When you specify the PAGE_SIZE and SHEET_SIZE parameters with different values, the DECprint Supervisor software automatically scales the pages to fit the sheet size, including borders around pages as if you had specified the NUMBER UP parameter. You can use the LAYUP DEFINITION parameter as described in Chapter 11 to disable borders.

10.8.1 Automatic Scaling When Queue Has PAGE_SIZE and SHEET SIZE Parameters

DCPS assumes an implicit NUMBER UP=1 when all of the following conditions exist:

- Queue default parameters for both PAGE SIZE and SHEET SIZE have been set to different sizes
- Your PRINT command does not specify these parameters:
 - PAGE SIZE
 - SHEET SIZE
 - INPUT_TRAY
- NUMBER UP and LAYUP DEFINITION are not specified for the queue or in your print command

NUMBER_UP=1 scales the logical page size to fit on the physical sheet size. This results in the same behavior as specifying different values for PAGE_SIZE and SHEET_SIZE on the command line without specifying NUMBER_UP or LAYUP DEFINITION.

Note
Files that contain instructions to select a paper tray or media size may not print as expected when you use this method of scaling pages.

Using Layup to Modify Printed Documents

11.1 Specifying Layup Options in Print Jobs

Layup is a printing system feature that allows you to map logical pages to physical sheets. The page layout adjustments you can make include specifying the number of pages to print on each sheet of paper, setting margins, and using borders around pages.

Page layup adjustments can be specified in two ways. You can include layup options directly in the PRINT command line, or you can include a layup definition file in the print job.

11.1.1 Specifying Layup in the Print Job

You can include a layup definition file in the print job using the following command format:

\$ PRINT file-name.PS /PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION=layup_file

In the PRINT command line, include the name of the layup definition file for layup_file, but do not include the file type .LUP.

You can directly specify one or more layup options in the PRINT command by including them in the LAYUP_DEFINITION parameter as shown here:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(LAYUP="(NOBORDERS)",NUMBER UP=2)

This command is useful for disabling borders when using the NUMBER UP parameter. When you provide layup options directly using the LAYUP DEFINITION parameter, you must include the quotation marks and the parentheses to distinguish the options from a layup definition file name.

The layup options are listed in Table 11–1.

Table 11-1 Layup Definition File Options

Layup Option	Operation Performed	Reference
ALTERNATE	Exchanges a pair of margins on alternate sheets.	Section 11.1.2
BORDERS	Draws a border around each page.	Section 11.1.3
FIRSTPAGE	Specifies the first page spot (print location) where a page will be printed.	Section 11.1.4
GRID	Sets the number of page spots on a sheet in columns and rows. (This option overrides NUMBER_UP.)	Section 11.1.5
MARGINS=t,b,l,r	Sets the margins for a sheet, where t is the top margin, b is the bottom margin, l is the left margin, and r is the right margin. Pages are scaled to fit within the margins.	Section 11.1.6
PAGEORDER	Specifies the order in which pages appear on a sheet.	Section 11.1.7
PAGESPERSHEET	Sets the number of pages that will print per sheet, no matter how many page spots are set by NUMBER_UP.	Section 11.1.8

The following sections describe the layup options in more detail. Section 11.2.1 includes some sample layup definition files.

11.1.2 Specifying Margin Alternation

The ALTERNATE option lets you exchange a pair of margins on alternate sheets. This option is useful to prepare a job for double-sided copying.

Table 11–2 describes the values that can be supplied to the ALTERNATE option.

Table 11-2 ALTERNATE Option Values

Value	Result
LEFT	Left and right margins alternate.
RIGHT	Left and right margins alternate.
none	Same behavior as LEFT.
TOP	Top and bottom margins alternate.
BOTTOM	Top and bottom margins alternate.

If you specify ALTERNATE with no option values, the left and right margins alternate.

Margin alternation is part of the default processing for print jobs with the following print parameters:

- /PARAMETERS=SIDES=TUMBLE
- /PARAMETERS=SIDES=ONE_SIDED_DUPLEX
- /PARAMETERS=SIDES=ONE_SIDED_TUMBLE

Margin alternation is not performed as part of the default processing for print jobs with the following print parameters:

- /PARAMETERS=SIDES=1
- /PARAMETERS=SIDES=TWO SIDED SIMPLEX

If you omit /PARAMETERS=SIDES from the PRINT command, the margin alternation processing depends on the printer hardware (refer to your printer owner's manual).

11.1.3 Specifying and Omitting Borders

The BORDERS option draws a border around each page. Borders are useful for differentiating pages when you are printing a job using PRINT /PARAMETERS=NUMBER_UP. (If you use NUMBER_UP, the default is to draw borders.) You can turn off the borders using the NOBORDERS option.

Borders are drawn around actual pages only, not around all page spots. This feature allows you to distinguish between blank pages in a document and nonexistent pages. Figure 11-1 shows four pages printed on a sheet without the borders option. The command is:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(NUMBER_UP=4,"LAYUP_DEFINITION=(NOBORDERS)") MYFILE.MEM

Figure 11-2 shows the same pages printed with borders, which is the default action for print jobs with NUMBER_UP. The command is:

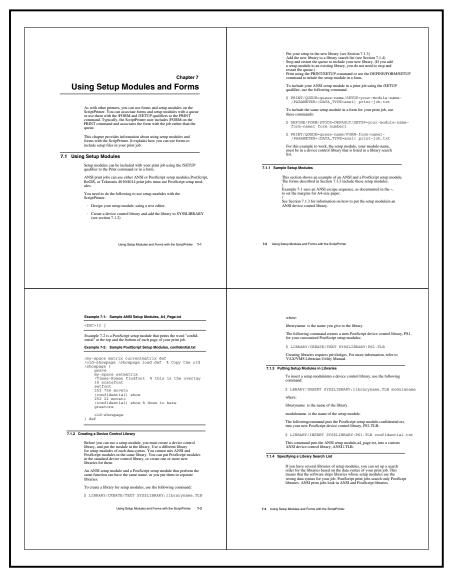
\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP=4 MYFILE.MEM

Figure 11–1 NUMBER_UP=4 Without Borders

	 Put your setup in the new library (see Section 7.1.3) Add the new library to a library search list (see Section 7.1.4) Stop and restart the quote to include your new library. (If you add restart the quote to michady your new library. (If you add restart the quotes). Indiany of the PRINTYSETUP command or use the DEFINEPORMSETU command to indefen the stop models in a form. 	
Using Setup Modules and Forms	To include your ANSI setup module in a print job using the /SETUP qualifier, use the following command.	
	<pre>\$ PRINT/QUEUE-queue-name/SETUP-your-module-name- /PARAMETER=(DATA_TYPE-ansi) print-job.txt</pre>	
As with other printers, you can use forms and setup modules on the ScriptPrinter. You can associate forms and setup modules with a queue or as a them with the ACPM and ACEPT to enabling to the ACP INT	To include the same setup module in a form for your print job, use these commands:	
or use them: with the FORM and /SETUP qualifiers to the PRINT command. Typically, the ScripPrinter user include. FORM on the PRINT command. Typically, the ScripPrinter user include. FORM on the PRINT command and associates the form with the job rather than the	<pre>\$ DEFINE/FORM/STOCK-DEFAULT/SETUP=your-module-name- form-name1 form number1</pre>	
This chapter provides information about using setup modules and	<pre>\$ PRINT/QUEUE-quoue-name/FORM-form-namel- /PARAMETER= (DATA_TYPE-ansi) print-job.txt</pre>	
This chapter provides information about using setup modules and forms with the ScripPrinter. It explains how you can use forms to include setup files in your print job.	For this example to work, the setup module, your-module-name, must be in a device control library that is listed in a library search list.	
7.1 Using Setup Modules	list.	
Setup modules can be included with your print job using the /SETUP qualifier to the Print command or in a form.	7.1.1 Sample Setup Modules	
ANSI print jobs can use either ANSI or PostScript setup modules. PostScript, ReGIS, or Tektronix 4010/4014 print jobs must use PostScript setup mod-	This section shows an example of an ANSI and a PostScript setup module. The forms described in Section 7.3.3 include these setup modules.	
Vou need to do the following to use setup modules with the	Example 7-1 uses an ANSI escape sequence, as documented in the ~, to set the margins for A4-size paper.	
ScriptPrinter. Design your setup module, using a text editor.	See Section 7.1.3 for information on how to put the setup modulein an ANSI device control library.	
 Create a device control library and add the library to SYS\$LIBRARY (see section 7.1.2) 		
Using Salup Modulus and Forms with the ScripPrinter 7-1	7-2 Using Selap Modules and Forms with the ScripPrinter	
Example 7-1: Sample ANSI Setup Modules, A4_Page.txt <recl "confid-<="" 12="" 7-2="" a="" example="" is="" j="" module="" postscript="" prints="" setup="" td="" that="" the="" word=""><td>where: Bhraysame is the name you give to the library. The following command creates a sum Post-ferji device control library, PSI for you contained Post-ferji testing modelse:</td></recl>	where: Bhraysame is the name you give to the library. The following command creates a sum Post-ferji device control library, PSI for you contained Post-ferji testing modelse:	
	libraryname is the name you give to the library. The following command creates a near PostScript device control library. PS for your canonized PostScript step modules: \$ LIBRARY/CREATE/TEXT SYSSLIBRARY: PS1.7LB	
«ESC> [2] is a PossCorje setup models that priest the word "confidential" at the top and the bettom of each page of your print job. Example 7-2: Sample PoesSoript Setup Modules, confidential.txt	libraryname is the name you give to the library. The following command creates a nem PostScript device control library, PSI for your customized PostScript setup modules:	
EXECT 2 3 Example 7-2 is a PostScript semp modele that prints the word "confidential" at the top and the between of each page of your print pile. Example 7-2: Sample PostScript Setup Modeles, confidential tat ////POSTORED NATIAL SCRIPTIONALIST ACT /// ACT absorption of Action Scription Setup Action /// ACT absorption of Action Scription Action /// ACT absorption (Action Setup Action Action /// ACT action Action // ACT ACTION ACTION ACTION ACTION ACTION // ACTION ACTION ACTION // ACTION ACTION ACTION // ACTION ACTION ACTION // ACTION // ACTION ACTION // A	liberayname is the name you give to the library. The following command renters a new PostScript device control library, PS. Te year control library and the processor of the pr	
Example 7.2 is a PortScript stemp module that prims the word "confidential" at the spa and the hostom of each page of your print job. Example 7.2: Sample PostScript Stemp Monoles, confidential tat //wy-space matrix currentmatrix daf //wy-space matrix currentmatrix daf //my-space matrix currentmatrix daf //my-space sample 7.0 grave grave //mines-foomatrinfortm % this is the overlay	libraryname is the name you give to the library. The following command creates a new Postfering device control library. PS1 for your control Postfering testing models: \$ LIBRARY/CREATE/FEXT SYSSLIERARY, PS1. TLB Creating libraries requires priviledge. For more information, refer to VAAVMS (Liberatur Ulin) Manual.	
#EBC-12 j Example 7.2 is a Protectify steps modele that grims the word "confidential for the up and the bottom of each page of your print job. Example 7.2: Sample PostStript Steps Modeles, confidential tat //////////////////////////////////	Ilbearyname is the name you give to the library. The following command crostes a new PoutSeriery device control library. PS for you controlled PoutSeries to promodule. \$ LIBRARY/CREATE/TEXT SYSSLIBRARY: PSI. TLB Creating libraries requires provided, ps. for more information, refer to VAX/NAS Librarian Usliny Manual. 7.1.3 Puring Septe Modules in Libraries I'minera a setup moduleins and active control library, use the following command. \$ LIBRARY/INSERT SYSSLIBRARY: libraryname. TLB modulem.	
#EBSC-12 j Example 7.2 is a PouScirje schup modele that prims the word "confidential to the spa and the hostom of each page of your print job. Example 7.2: Sample PoutScirje Schup Modules, confidential tat //my-papece matrix currentmatrix def //dis-chappage //shoppage load def % Copy the old //shoppage schuppage load def % Copy the old //shoppage with the space matrix currentmatrix def //dis-chappage //shoppage load def % Copy the old //shoppage schumatrix matrix matrix dis-chappage matrix id scalefort id scalefort confidential shoppage (confidential) shopp 25.2.2 move(20) 25.2.2 move(20) shopp % down to here	libraryname is the name you give to the library. The following command creates a near Postferige device control library, PS1 file you consisted Postferig retaining measures: File you consisted Postferig retaining measures: File 1. TLB Creating libraries requires provided, File Part File File File File File File File File	
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	theory same is the same you give to the library. The following command creates a same NouSeign device control library, PS \$ LIBRARY/CREATE/PERT SYSSLIBRARY-PSI.TEB Consider Meaning the Control of the	
EEEC-12 j Example 7.2 is a PostScript script modele that prints the word "confidential fact the paral file between of each page of your print pib. Example 7.2: Sample PostScript Serbup Modules, confidential tat //// Pre-papece matrix currentmatrix doff //old-shoopage //shoopage alond doff % Copy the old //old-shoopage //shoopage lond doff % Copy the old //shoopage with prints of the print	theoryname is the name you give to the library. The following command crustes a new Pardscript device control library. PS for your controlled Poolective tops modelect. \$ LIBRARY/CREATE/TEXT SYSSLIBBARY_FS1.TLB Centure [Insteries requires privilege], For more information, refer to VAX/VMS Librarian Unity Manual. 7.1.3 Putting Selects Mondaies in Libraries To insert a setup moduleinto a device control library, use the following command: \$ LIBRARY/INSERT SYSSLIBBARY; Libraryname. TER modulein where: libraryname is the name of the library.	
Enumph 7.2 is a PostScript script module that prims the word 'confidential' as the top and the bostom of each page of your prims ph. Examph 7.2 Sample PostScript Script Modules, confidential.nt ////pyspoon marks correstmants is did ///d.d.d.shoupsage of Anhospage load def % Copy the old //d.d.d.shoupsage (my-rapace marmatrix my-rapace marmatrix my-rapace marmatrix my-rapace marmatrix of a collection met long confidential; show form form form of the collection confidential; show (confidential)	theoryname is the name you give to the library. The following command crustes a new PartService device control library, PS for your controlled PookService and purchase. © LIEBARY/CHEMPET FIXES FYSSLIBBARY FSSL.TLB. Crusting libraries requires providency, for more information, refer to VALVMSS Librarias Unity Manual. 7.1.3 Parting Service Mondoises in Elements To insert a setup moduleinto a device counted library, use the following command: © LIEBARY/INDERFE SYSSLIBBARY/Ilbraryvanno. TLB modulem where: libraryvanne is the name of the library. modulesume is the name of the library. modulesume is the name of the setup module. The following-command parts the PoutService testip module-confidential tax, into your new PoutService device counted library, ISITLB: © LIEBARY/INDERFE SYSSLIBBARY/ISITLB.STLTLB.	
ESSC-12 j Example 7.2 is a PouScirge scup model that prims the word 'confidential' at the top and the bostom of each page of your prim job. Example 7.2: Sample PostScript Schop Bodoles, confidential att //wy-space marris currentmartist fact //wy-space marris currentmartist fact //wy-space marris currentmartist fact //wy-space marris currentmartist //wy-space	theory same is the same you give to the library. The following command generate a near Pout-Script device control library, PS \$ LIBRARY/CREATE/PERT SYSSLIBRARY-PS1.TLB Creating libraries requires providings. For more information, refer to The control libraries requires providings. For more information, refer to To insert a setup modules to Libraries To insert a setup modules to Libraries \$ LIBRARY/LIBERERY SYSSLIBRARY-library/name. TLB modules where: library-name is the name of the library. modulesmen is the name of the stemp module. Confidential are, into you are they become to the sum you can be companied to the production of the library.	
EBBC+12 j Esample 7.2 is a PuckCript strap modele that prims the word 'confidential' at the top and the bostom of each page of your print job. Esample 7.2 Sample PostScript Setup Booleas, confidential att //my-space martisc currentmartist for //old-shoopage /shoopage load det % Coppt the old //my-space martisc currentmartist //my-space martisc //my-space martisc currentmartist //my-space martisc //my-space	thearyunne is the name you give to the library. The following command crustes a new PoatScript device control library. PS for your controlled PoatScript one poadloc. © LIBRARY/CHEAPT_FIXES_SYS\$LIBRARY_FIX.T.B. Centrate [Interior requires privilege], For more information, refer to VAX/VMS Librarian Ulsip Manual. 7.1.9 Putting Settle Mondeles in University To insert a setup moduleinto a device control library, use the following command: © LIBRARY/INSERT SYS\$LIBRARY; Librarynano. TLB modulen where libraryamen is the name of the library. modulesume is the name of the library. modulesume is the name of the setup module. The following-geoment parts the PoatScript setup module confidential xt, into your new PoatScript device control library, FSLTIB: © LIBRARY/INSERS_SYS\$LIBRARY/SSLT, LIB confidential xt. This command parts the ANSI setup module. This command parts the ANSI setup module. 7.1.4 Specifying a Library Search List 7.1.4 Specifying a Library Search List 7.1.4 Specifying a Library Search List	
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	theorysmae is the name you give to the library. PS The following command crusts a new PostScript device counted library, PS to you crossistent Developer upon markets. \$ LIBRARY/CREATE/TEAT SYSSLIBRARY PSILTER Creating libraries requires privilegals, rome information, refer to VAXVMS Libraries Unity Manual. 7.1.3 Parling Setup bedocks to libraries To insert a setup moduleinto a device cosmed library, one the following command: \$ LIBRARY/SHERRY SYSSLIBRARY: Librarymane. TLB module on where: therapymane is the name of the library. modulename in the name of the library. modulename in the name of the library. The following-ground print the PostScript setup module confidential at, tain your new PostScript device counted library, PSILTER. \$ LIBRARY/SHERRY SYSSLIBRARY PSILTER AND PSILTER CONTINUENT. This command pure the ANNI setup module and functial at. This command pure the ANNI setup module and functial at. This command pure the ANNI setup module and paperate into a custom.	
ESDC-[2 3] Example 7-2 is a PostScript semp modele that prime the word "confidential" at the top and the bettern of each page of your prim job. Example 7-2 is a PostScript Semp modele that prime the word "confidential" and the prime of t	theorymme is the name you give to the library. The following command centers are an Posteript device cosmol library, PS for you cancidated bendering taking a conduct. \$ LIBRARY/CHERTE/TEAT SYS\$LIBRARY.PSI.TLB Creaming library compare pivelage, for more information, refer to VAAVMS Librarian Unity Stamul. 7.1.3 Putting Setup Bookeds in Libraries To insert a setup modelmine a device cosmol library, see the following command: \$ LIBRARY/LIBRARY SYS\$LIBRARY.LIbrary/mane.TLB module on where there is the name of the library. modelmane is the name of the library. modelmane is the name of the setup module. The following-normal prince the Post-Cript setup module_confidential to, tank you new Post-Cript for cosmol library, PSI.TLB. \$ LIBRARY/LIBRERY SYS\$LIBRARY.PSI.TLB.COMF. 100.TLB.COMF. 11.TLB.COMF. 11.TLB.COMF	
Example 7-2 is a PoutScript scrup module that prints the word 'confidential' and in the up and the bottoms of each page of your print job. Example 7-2 is a PoutScript Script Modules, confidential att ///wy-spaces matrix currentiantarix for / //wy-spaces matrix currentiantarix for / //wy-spaces matrix currentiantarix for / //wy-space matrix currential show / //wy-space matrix cu	thearyunne is the name you give to the library. The following command crustes a new PoatScript device control library. PS for your controlled PoatScript one poadloc. © LIBRARY/CHEAPT_FIXES_SYS\$LIBRARY_FIX.T.B. Centrate [Interior requires privilege], For more information, refer to VAX/VMS Librarian Ulsip Manual. 7.1.9 Putting Settle Mondeles in University To insert a setup moduleinto a device control library, use the following command: © LIBRARY/INSERT SYS\$LIBRARY; Librarynano. TLB modulen where libraryamen is the name of the library. modulesume is the name of the library. modulesume is the name of the setup module. The following-geoment parts the PoatScript setup module confidential xt, into your new PoatScript device control library, FSLTIB: © LIBRARY/INSERS_SYS\$LIBRARY/SSLT, LIB confidential xt. This command parts the ANSI setup module. This command parts the ANSI setup module. 7.1.4 Specifying a Library Search List 7.1.4 Specifying a Library Search List 7.1.4 Specifying a Library Search List	

MLO-004950

Figure 11-2 NUMBER_UP=4 With Borders



MLO-004951

11.1.4 Specifying the First Page Spot to Use

The FIRSTPAGE option specifies the first page spot (that is, location) where a page will be printed.

You must specify a value to FIRSTPAGE. The value is the number of the page spot on which to print the first page. Page spots are numbered starting at 1. The value supplied to FIRSTPAGE must be less than or equal to the value supplied to NUMBER_UP. You cannot specify NOFIRSTPAGE.

The default is to use the first page spot on a sheet.

The FIRSTPAGE option affects only the first sheet of the print job. All other sheets begin printing at page spot 1.

The FIRSTPAGE option is useful for specifying how to print pages when you need to preview the layout of pages for documents with right and left pages. Without the FIRSTPAGE option, pages are printed at all the page spots. You can use FIRSTPAGE to print your layout in a way that reflects the right and left pages.

Figure 11–3 shows how pages are printed when the NUMBER_UP value is 8and the FIRSTPAGE value is not specified. For example:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=PS\$A10 /PARAMETERS=NUMBER_UP=8 MYFILE.PS

Note that the last page printed on the first side is a left page.

Figure 11-3 NUMBER_UP=8 Without FIRSTPAGE

Title Page	Copyright Page	Contents Page 1 iii	Contents Page 2 iv
Preface Page v		Chapter 1 First Page	Second Page

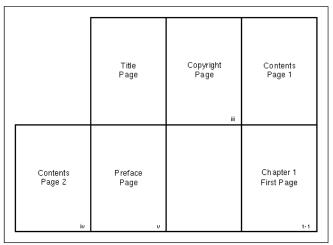
MLO-009641

Figure 11-4 shows how pages are printed when NUMBER_UP=8 and FIRSTPAGE=2 are both used. For example:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(NUMBER_UP=8,"LAYUP_DEFINITION=(FIRSTPAGE=2)") -
$ /QUEUE=PS40$A10 MYFILE.PS
```

As this figure shows, the last page printed is a right page.

Figure 11-4 NUMBER UP=8 With FIRSTPAGE



MLO-009642

11.1.5 Specifying the Page Grid

Instead of using the NUMBER_UP parameter in the PRINT command to specify the maximum number of page spots on a sheet, you can use the GRID option in a layup definition file.

The GRID option takes two values. The first value is the number of columns in the grid, the second is the number of rows. The product of the two values cannot exceed 100.

The grid is interpreted in relation to the pages, not the sheet. As with NUMBER_UP, the orientation of the pages is independent of the sheet orientation. Thus, you can print pages with portrait orientation, but you hold the sheet in landscape to read them.

The following example specifies that the pages will print 6-up, in a grid of two columns across and three rows down:

Grid = 2, 3

11.1.6 Specifying Sheet Margins

The MARGINS option sets the margins of the sheet on which you are printing. This option takes four values. The values set the top, bottom, left, and right margins for a sheet. The numbers are interpreted as printer's points. (There are 72 points to an inch.)

Always specify the values for sheet margins in the following order: top, bottom, left, and right. Sheet margins are independent of whether the page is portrait or landscape orientation. Positive values move toward the center of the page; negative values move away from the center of the page.

When you print using a layup definition file that uses the MARGINS option, the page is scaled to fit on the area of the sheet that is left when margins are subtracted. Therefore, the size of text and graphics may be changed on the printed document to fit the margins you specify. When pages are scaled, the aspect ratio (relationship of page height to page width) is preserved. Where there is space left, it is equally divided on both sides of the page (see Figure 11–5).

Usable x-Top margin Right margin Usable Area Physical sheet y Usable Left margin Bottom margin Physical sheet x -MLO-001474

Figure 11-5 Usable Sheet Area With MARGINS Option

If you specify the MARGINS option but do not specify any values, layup uses a value of 36 for all four margins. If you specify NOMARGINS, the software uses the value 0 for all four margins.

The default margin setting is a 36-point margin (a half inch) on all sides.

The following example creates a wide left margin:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=("LAYUP_DEFINITION=(MARGINS=10,10,60,10)") -
_$ /QUEUE=PS40$A10 MYFILE.TXT
```

This example sets the margins as follows:

Top margin 10 points Bottom margin 10 points Left margin 60 points Right margin 10 points

11.1.7 Specifying the Order of Page Spots to Use

The PAGEORDER option sets the order in which the pages appear on the sheet, that is, the reading order of the pages.

You must supply a value to PAGEORDER. Table 11-3 describes the eight values that can be used. The default page order is RightDown.

Table 11-3 PAGEORDER Option Values

Value	Description
RightDown	Pages are ordered left to right, top row first, then moving down.
LeftDown	Pages are ordered right to left, top row first, then moving down.
RightUp	Pages are ordered left to right, bottom row first, then moving up.
LeftUp	Pages are ordered right to left, bottom row first, then moving up.
DownRight	Pages are ordered top to bottom, left column first, then moving right.
DownLeft	Pages are ordered top to bottom, right column first, then moving left.
UpRight	Pages are ordered bottom to top, left column first, then moving right.
UpLeft	Pages are ordered bottom to top, right column first, then moving left.

Figure 11–6 shows how pages are printed with each PAGEORDER value in landscape orientation.

Figure 11–6 PAGEORDER Options (Landscape Orientation)

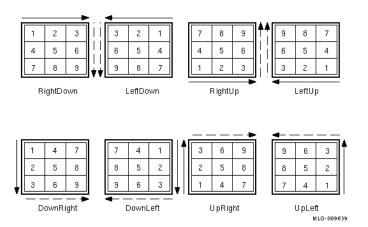
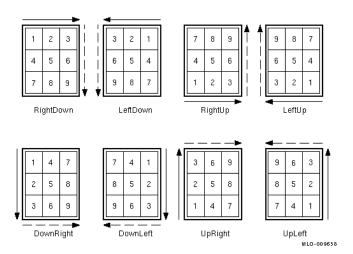


Figure 11–7 shows how pages are printed with each PAGEORDER value in portrait orientation.

Figure 11–7 PAGEORDER Options (Portrait Orientation)



11.1.8 Specifying the Number of Pages to Print on Each Side of a Sheet

The NUMBER_UP parameter to the PRINT command determines the maximum number of pages you can print for each sheet. The PAGESPERSHEET option in a layup definition file specifies how many pages are actually printed on a sheet.

Because NUMBER_UP determines the number of page spots, it also determines the layout of the page spots on the sheet. PAGESPERSHEET determines only the range of page spots to use, not their layout.

You must supply a value to PAGESPERSHEET, and the value must be less than the value supplied to NUMBER_UP. You cannot specify NOPAGESPERSHEET.

The default is to use all the page spots on a sheet.

For example, assume you have a layup definition file called SIXPAGES.LUP that contains the following line:

```
PagesPerSheet = 6
```

To print a file called MYFILE.TXT, use the following command:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(LAYUP DEFINITION=SIXPAGES, NUMBER UP=8) MYFILE.TXT
```

Even though this command provides eight page spots for each sheet, the job prints with six pages on a sheet, leaving the other two page spots blank.

11.2 Creating Layup Definition Files

You can create the layup definition files that you need, include options to specify the margins, page placement, and borders, and then ask your system manager to copy the file into a directory defined by the systemwide logical name DCPS\$LAYUP.

When you create a layup definition file with selected layup options, follow these rules:

- Name the layup definition file using the file type .LUP. The file name can contain letters, numbers, underscores (_), and hyphens (-) as long as the hyphen is not the first character.
- Include each option to be specified in the file <code>layup_file.LUP</code>. Start each layup option on a new line.

Blank lines and white space within lines are ignored.

- To include comments in the file, begin the line with an exclamation point (!). Comments are helpful for describing effects of the options in the layup definition file.
- Do not abbreviate layup options.
- You can use lowercase or uppercase letters for options, since the layup function is not case sensitive.
- For layup options that take values (indicated by an equal sign (=) following the option name), you must include at least one value after the equal sign. To specify multiple values, use commas to separate the values.
- If you specify a layup option more than once in a layup definition file, the last setting in the file is used.
- Ask your system manager to store the layup definition file in a system area pointed to by the logical name DCPS\$LAYUP (see the *DCPS System Manager's Guide*).

Some examples of layup definition files are provided with the DECprint Supervisor software and are described in Section 11.2.1.

11.2.1 Sample Layup Definition Files

The first three layup definition files in this section are included with the DECprint Supervisor software. They are located in the directory SYS\$COMMON:[SYSHLP.EXAMPLES.DCPS].

• The following sample layup definition file is for a print job that is printed one page to a sheet. It sets a wide left margin, so the pages can be hole-punched. It does not alternate the margins, and it turns off borders.

```
! LPS$SINGLEHOLES.LUP specifies a larger left margin to allow for ! hole punching. This file is for single sided printing. noborders margins = 19, 19, 60, 19 noalternate
```

• The following sample layup definition file is for a print job that is going to be copied double-sided and then hole-punched. It alternates the larger margin. It turns off the borders, since it is intended for jobs that are printed one page to a sheet.

```
! LPS$DOUBLEHOLES.LUP specifies a larger left margin to allow for ! hole punching. This file is for double sided printing. noborders margins = 19, 19, 60, 19 alternate = left
```

The following sample layup definition file is for jobs that are printed with more than one page to a sheet, for example, a job printed with NUMBER UP=6. This file uses borders to differentiate pages. It leaves a wide left margin, but does not alternate margins.

```
! LPS$NUP.LUP specifies a variation for 2 up printing. A larger
! left margin is specified to allow for hole punching. This file
! is for single sided printing.
borders
margins = 19, 19, 60, 19
```

The following sample layup definition file is for jobs that print one page per sheet. It maintains the full size of the page image, but allows a wide margin for hole-punching by using a negative right margin. The negative right margin moves some of the page image off the physical sheet, so this layup definition file is good only for pages that have page margins.

```
! LPS$ShiftForHoles.LUP specifies a wide left margin for hole-
! punching without scaling down the size of the page image. The
! negative margin means some of the page image is off the physical
! sheet. It is meant for printing one page per sheet.
noborders
margins = 0, 0, 60, -60
```

11.3 Layup Error Notification

Errors in layup definition files are returned with the identification BADLAYDEF. To display the error messages on your terminal, use the /NOTIFY qualifier in the PRINT command line. To print or keep error messages, use the MESSAGES parameter to the PRINT /PARAMETERS command. Error messages use the following format:

```
%DCPS-W-BADLAYDEF, condition on line line-number in layup definition
```

The condition describes the problem and line-number is the line number in the layup definition file on which the error occurred. See Section A.3 for the text and explanation of the messages generated by errors in a layup definition file.

Using Forms in Your PRINT Command

The system manager can create form definitions, which you can include in your PRINT command to modify the appearance of your printed file. When you specify an unknown form, DECprint Supervisor informs you immediately. If you specify an unknown setup module to modify your file, DECprint Supervisor does not inform you of the problem until it starts printing the job and needs to access the setup module.

Example 12-1 shows a PRINT command that includes a form called LANDSCAPE.

Example 12-1 Including a Form in a PRINT Command

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=LPS20 /FORM=LANDSCAPE

The following sections explain how to use forms.

12.1 Finding Forms on Your System

To find the forms available for your use, issue the following command:

\$ SHOW QUEUE /FORM

A list of forms and their functions is displayed:

Form name	Number	Description
PITCH12 (stock=DEFAULT)	122	12 Characters per Inch
PITCH13 (stock=DEFAULT)	121	13.2 Characters per Inch
PITCH16 (stock=DEFAULT)	120	16.5 Characters per Inch
PITCH6 (stock=DEFAULT)	125	6 Characters per Inch
PITCH660 (stock=DEFAULT)	124	6.6 Characters per Inch
PITCH8 (stock=DEFAULT)	123	8.25 Characters per Inch
PORTRAIT (stock=DEFAULT)	20	80 by 60 (portrait)
PS (stock=LASER)	2001	Postscript Form

You can display the attributes of a form using the SHOW QUEUE /FORM /FULL command. For example this command displays the attributes of DCPS\$DEFAULT:

\$ SHOW QUEUE /FORM /FULL DCPS\$DEFAULT

Form name	Number	Description
DCPS\$DEFAULT (stock=DEFAULT)	1115	DCPS default
/LENGTH=66 /STOCK=DEFAULT	/TRUNCATE /WIDTE	H=80

This form sets the page length and width, truncates long lines, and uses a default paper stock.

12.2 Using Forms with ANSI Files

Most of the time, you use form definitions with ANSI files, because many of the qualifiers for form definitions apply only to ANSI files. The qualifiers allow you to specify the page length and margins and allow long lines to either truncate or wrap to the next line. Files with data types besides ANSI, such as PostScript, have internal controls that set up your page's attributes.

Table 12–1 shows the qualifiers that affect only ANSI files.

Table 12-1 DEFINE /FORM Qualifiers for ANSI Files

This Qualifier	Does the Following
/LENGTH=n	Sets the length of each page, in lines.
${\it /}{MARGIN}=keyword=n$	Sets the page margins.
$/\!$	Applies a page setup module to each page in the job.
/[NO]TRUNCATE	Truncates long lines that do not fit in the page width.
/WIDTH=n	Sets the width of the page in columns or characters.
/[NO]WRAP	Wraps lines wider than the page to the next line.

_____ Note ____ These form definitions are useful only with ANSI files, because other types of files have internal controls for these attributes.

12.3 Using Forms with All Types of Files

There are two qualifiers that the system manager can use with all types of files: /SETUP and /STOCK. The following sections explain what those qualifiers do.

12.3.1 Using Forms that Invoke Setup Modules (/SETUP)

Your system manager can associate a setup module with a form. To see if a setup module has been included in a form definition, issue the SHOW QUEUE /FORM /FULL command and look for the /SETUP qualifier in the descriptions of the forms. For example:

\$ SHOW QUEUE /FORM /FULL

Form name	Number	Description
CONFIDENTIAL (stock=DEFAULT)	15	Prints CONFIDENTIAL
/LENGTH=66 /SETUP=(PRIVATE)	/STOCK=DEFAULT	/TRUNCATE /WIDTH=80

In this example, the setup module called PRIVATE is included in the form definition.

12.3.2 Using Forms that Specify the Paper Stock (/STOCK)

Your system manager can use the STOCK qualifier to specify a type of paper that must be used when a form is invoked. When you use that form, you must ensure that the the specified stock is in the printer. Otherwise, the job is held in the queue until you load the specified stock or use a different form definition.

To see if a form requires special stock, issue the SHOW QUEUE /FORM /FULL command and look for the STOCK qualifier in the description of the form. For example:

\$ SHOW QUEUE /FORM /FULL LANDSCAPE

```
Form name
                                   Number Description
                                     10 132 by 66 (landscape)
LANDSCAPE (stock=DEFAULT)
    /LENGTH=66 /MARGIN=(TOP=2,BOTTOM=4) /SETUP=(LANDSCAPE) /STOCK=DEFAULT
    /TRUNCATE /WIDTH=132
```

If the /STOCK qualifier has the DEFAULT parameter, any type of paper is allowed.

12.4 Using the Default Form Definition

If you omit a form definition in your print request but supply one of the following qualifiers, the default form definition DCPS\$DEFAULT is automatically associated with your ANSI file:

- /HEADER
- /SPACE
- /PARAMETERS=[NO]TAB

To find the attributes of the default form definition, issue the following command:

\$ SHOW QUEUE /FORM /FULL DCPS\$DEFAULT

Form name	Number	Description
DCPS\$DEFAULT (stock=DEFAULT)	1115	DCPS default
/LENGTH=66 /STOCK=DEFAULT	/TRUNCATE /WIDT	H=80

Using Setup Modules in Print Jobs

This chapter contains general information about using setup modules, and information about setup modules that can be used by several printers. See Chapter 18 for information about printer-specific modules.

You can also use setup modules implicitly through the use of forms, as described in Chapter 12.

13.1 What Is a Setup Module?

A setup module is a file containing instructions that modify the appearance of a print job or redefine the instructions in the print job.

To include a setup module in a print job, use the /SETUP qualifier in the PRINT command. The following example uses a setup module that specifies 600 dots-per-inch (DPI) resolution:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=LPS32\$2SIDES /SETUP=RES_600X600 IMAGE.PS

13.2 Locating Setup Modules

DCPS ships with various setup modules, which are located in the following device control library:

SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB

To list the setup modules, use the following command:

\$ LIBRARY /LIST /TEXT SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$DEVCTL

A list of setup modules, similar to the following example, is displayed:

DCW1000 DISPLAY DCW1000 ENHANCED DCW1000_HIGHRES LPS\$\$APPLE360_INITPSDEVICE LPS\$\$APPLE360_SETINPUTTRAY RES 1200X1200

RES_1200X600
Note
Do not modify any of the setup modules or the device control library.

Some setup modules are created only for certain printers. Those setup modules have the printer name as part of their file name. For instance, the setup module DL3500_RET_DARK is intended for the DEClaser 3500 printer.

See Section 13.4 and later sections for descriptions of some of the setup modules.

13.2.1 Locating Custom Setup Modules

Custom setup modules go in special device control libraries, which are required to be .TLB (text library) files located in SYS\$LIBRARY. The following command lists all of the text libraries in SYS\$LIBRARY. To determine which of these libraries are special device control libraries used with DCPS, check with your system manager or correlate the .TLB file names with the libraries and library search lists associated with the /LIBRARY qualifier for your system's DCPS print queues.

\$ DIRECTORY SYS\$LIBRARY:*.TLB

13.2.2 Displaying the Contents of a Setup Module

To see the instructions that a setup module contains, follow these steps:

- 1. Extract the setup module from the device control library. The following example extracts the setup module DI_ON from DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB and renames it MYSETUP.TXT in the user's directory:
 - \$ LIBRARY /EXTRACT=DI ON /OUTPUT=MYSETUP /TEXT SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$DEVCTL
- 2. Type or edit the setup module to display its contents. For example:
 - \$ TYPE MYSETUP.TXT

The setup module DI_ON enables the DECimage image enhancement feature, and contains the following instructions:

```
% ~~~~~~ DI on ~~~~~~
statusdict begin false setDECimage end
systemdict /languagelevel known {languagelevel} {1} ifelse
2 ge {currentpagedevice /Install get exec} if
statusdict begin true setDECimage end
```

Some setup modules contain escape sequences or graphics, which cannot be displayed when you type the file.

Note _

13.3 Creating a Setup Module

To create a setup module, follow these steps:

- 1. Create a setup module that includes the necessary escape sequences or PostScript operators.
- 2. Ask your system manager to insert the setup module into a device control
- 3. Print the file, specifying the setup module and the file. For example:
 - \$ PRINT /QUEUE=PS\$A14 /SETUP=module-name MYFILE.DAT

13.4 Modifying DECimage Parameters with Setup Modules

The following setup modules invoke the DECimage feature or modify the DECimage parameters. They are grouped into the following categories:

Enabling and Disabling DECimage

Table 13-1 lists setup modules that leave all current parameters intact and turn DECimage on or off. It is not necessary to use these modules if you use other DECimage setup modules. The DECimage setup modules automatically invoke DECimage for the current print job.

Table 13–1 Enabling and Disabling DECimage

Setup Module	Description
DI_ON	Turns DECimage ON
DI_OFF	Turns DECimage OFF

• Combined Parameters

Table 13–2 lists setup modules that adjust two DECimage parameters simultaneously.

Table 13–2 DECimage Setup Modules—Combined Parameters

Setup Module	Description
DI_HICONTRAST	Punch0 = 0.2, Punch1 = 0.8
DI_LOCONTRAST	Punch0 =1, Punch1 = 1.1
DI_BRIGHTER	Punch0 =2, Punch1 = 0.8
DI_DARKER	Punch0 = 0.2, Punch1 = 1.2
DI_NORMAL	Punch0 = 0, Punch1 = 1

Individual Parameters

When you specify one of the setup modules listed in Table 13-3, all other parameters remain at the default value or the value most recently modified by another setup module. The setup modules have no order dependency, so you may specify them in any order on the PRINT command line.

Table 13-3 DECimage Setup Modules—Individual Parameters

Setup Module	Description
DI_PUNCH0_0	Punch0 = 0
DI_PUNCH0_0P1	Punch0 = 0.1
DI_PUNCH0_0P2	Punch0 = 0.2
DI_PUNCH0_M0P1	Punch0 =1
DI_PUNCH0_M0P2	Punch0 =2
DI_PUNCH1_1	Punch1 = 1
DI_PUNCH1_0P8	Punch1 = 0.8
DI_PUNCH1_0P9	Punch1 = 0.9
DI_PUNCH1_1P1	Punch1 = 1.1
DI_PUNCH1_1P2	Punch1 = 1.2
DI_SHARP_0P5	Sharpness = 0.5
DI_SHARP_1	Sharpness = 1.0
DI_SHARP_1P5	Sharpness = 1.5
DI_SHARP_2	Sharpness = 2.0
DI_SHARP_2P5	Sharpness = 2.5

For example, the following command adds sharpening and shifts the gray levels:

\$ PRINT /NOTIFY /QUEUE=queue-name /SETUP=(DI_SHARP_2,DI_DARKER) file-name

13.5 Resolution Setup Modules

You can use the following resolution setup modules to temporarily change the resolution on multiple resolution printers:

- RES_300X300 300 dpi horizontal by 300 dpi vertical resolution
- RES_600X300 600 dpi horizontal by 300 dpi vertical resolution
- RES_600x600 600 dpi horizontal by 600 dpi vertical resolution
- RES_1200x600 1200 dpi horizontal by 600 dpi vertical resolution

•	$RES_1200x1200 - 1200$ dpi horizontal by 1200 dpi vertical resolution
	Note
	Not all of these setup modules are applicable to all printers.

Controlling File Separation Pages

The printing system can produce both job separation pages (job burst pages, job flag pages and job trailer pages) and file separation pages. The system manager can define the job separation pages and default file separation pages for the queue. Users cannot affect the job separation pages, but can control whether to print file separation pages.

Files in a print job can be separated by:

- File burst pages
- File flag pages
- File trailer pages

You can control the inclusion of file flag pages using the following PRINT command qualifiers:

- /BURST for file burst pages at the start of a file in the print job. /NOBURST to prevent printing of file burst pages.
- /FLAG for file flag pages at the start of a file in the print job. /NOFLAG to prevent printing of file flag pages.
- /TRAILER for file trailer pages following a file in the print job. /NOTRAILER to prevent printing of file trailer pages.

14.1 Controlling File Separation Pages for All Files

You can specify the default file separation behavior for all files in a print job by placing the /[NO]BURST, /[NO]FLAG and /[NO]TRAILER qualifiers between the PRINT command and the first file specification.

For example, the following command will print a file burst page before each file:

\$ PRINT /BURST FIRST.TXT, SECOND.TXT

If you do not specify the behavior for a type of file separation page (for example, the above command does not specify flag or trailer pages), the default behavior is as specified by the queue's /DEFAULT qualifier. If /DEFAULT does not specify a particular type of separation page, then none is generated.

The negated qualifiers (for example, /NOTRAILER), are useful in overriding a queue's default qualifier (for example, /DEFAULT=TRAILER).

14.2 Controlling File Separation Pages for Individual Files

You can alter the default file separation page behavior for individual files within a print job by placing the qualifiers after the corresponding file specifications.

For example, you can use the following command to override a queue's /DEFAULT=BURST qualifier and instead print file flag pages for all but the second file in a job:

S PRINT /NOBURST /FLAG FIRST.TXT, SECOND /NOFLAG, THIRD

14.3 Displaying the Default Separation Pages for a Queue

To see the default separation pages for a queue, enter the following command:

\$ SHOW QUEUE /FULL PS20\$A14

```
Printer queue PS20$A14, on STAR::LPS, mounted form DCPS$DEFAULT
(stock=DEFAULT)
    /BASE PRIORITY=4 /DEFAULT=(FLAG, FORM=DCPS$DEFAULT (stock=DEFAULT))
    /NOENABLE GENERIC /LIBRARY=DCPS LIB Lowercase /OWNER=[SYS,SYSTEM]
    /PROCESSOR=DCPS$SMB /PROTECTION=(S:E,O:RD,G,W:W)
    /SCHEDULE=(NOSIZE)
    /SEPARATE=(BURST, TRAILER)
```

This display shows that the job burst pages and job trailer pages are printed for print jobs sent to this queue (/SEPARATE=(BURST,TRAILER)). File flag pages are printed by default, as indicated by /DEFAULT=FLAG, but can be overridden by PRINT command qualifiers.

14.4 Job Log and Trailer Pages Sent to Default Tray On Error

The job log and job trailer pages, if any, are normally directed to the output tray you specified with the OUTPUT_TRAY parameter. However, if DCPS reports a NOOUTTRAY, OUTTRAYNOTAVL, or OUTTRAYMISMATCH error when initially attempting to select the specified output tray, the job log and trailer pages are instead directed to the printer's default output tray so that you get an indication of the problem.

Selecting Finishing Options

Some printers have a finisher, often sold as an option, that can punch or staple your output. This chapter describes how to select these printer features from DCPS.

15.1 Punching

DCPS can punch your job if the printer has a puncher installed. Punching with DCPS is supported on the following printers:

GENICOM Intelliprint mL450 **GENICOM LN45** HP 9085 MFP HP LaserJet 9055 MFP HP LaserJet 9065 MFP Lexmark W820

15.1.1 PUNCH DCL Syntax

Punching is specified with the PRINT parameter PUNCH.

There are no values to the PUNCH parameter. The position of the punched holes is determined by the orientation of the paper in the printer, and the number and spacing of holes is determined by the printer. When NOPUNCH is specified, the job is printed without punching, overriding the printer's default punch setting.

15.2 Stapling

DCPS can staple your job if the printer has a stapler installed. Stapling with DCPS is supported on the following printers:

Compag Laser Printer LN32 Compaq Laser Printer LNM40 GENICOM Intelliprint mL450 **GENICOM LN45 GENICOM LNM40** GENICOM microLaser 320 GENICOM microLaser 401 HP 9085 MFP HP Color LaserJet 9500 HP Color LaserJet 9500 MFP HP LaserJet 4200 HP LaserJet 4250 HP LaserJet 4300 HP LaserJet 4345 MFP HP LaserJet 4350 HP LaserJet 8000 HP LaserJet 8100 HP LaserJet 8150 HP LaserJet 9000 HP LaserJet 9000 MFP HP LaserJet 9050 HP LaserJet 9050 MFP HP LaserJet 9055 MFP HP LaserJet 9065 MFP Lexmark W820 Xerox DocuPrint N24 Xerox DocuPrint N32 Xerox DocuPrint N40 Xerox Phaser 7750

15.2.1 STAPLE DCL Syntax

Stapling is specified with the PRINT parameter STAPLE.

These values specify the position of the staple with respect to the orientation of the image on the paper. When NONE is specified, the job is printed without stapling, overriding the printer's default staple setting.

15.2.2 Stapling Positions

Some of the values for the STAPLE parameter are not always possible, depending on the direction in which the paper is fed through the printer. See Table 15–1 for possible stapling positions depending on your job's page orientation and the printer's paper feed direction. In the table, "Port" and "Land" refer to portrait and landscape page orientation, and "LEF" and "SEF" refer to long-edge-feed and short-edge-feed direction of paper in the printer.

Table 15–1 Stapling Positions and Paper Feed Direction

	Staple Position and Image Orientation							
	TOF	P_LEFT	TOP	CENTER	TOP_RIGHT		LEFT_CENTER	
Printer	Port	Land	Port	Land	Port	Land	Port	Land
Compaq, GENICOM, Lexmark, Xerox	LEF, SEF	LEF, SEF	SEF	LEF	SEF	LEF	LEF	SEF
HP Color LaserJet 9500	LEF, SEF			LEF, SEF		LEF	LEF	SEF
HP LaserJet 4200, 4250, 4300, 4350	SEF					SEF		
HP LaserJet 8000, 8100, 8150, 9000, 9050	LEF, SEF		SEF	LEF		LEF	LEF	SEF
HP 9085 MFP, LaserJet 9055 MFP, 9065 MFP	LEF, SEF	SEF	SEF	LEF	LEF, SEF		LEF	SEF

If you specify an unsupported staple position, DCPS issues the error message STPPOSNOSUP and does not print the job.

15.2.3 Output Trays

Stapled output can only be delivered to the output travs attached to the finisher. Table 15–2 lists the supported output trays for each printer.

Table 15-2 Output Trays Supported for Stapling

Printer Brand	Output Trays
Compaq, GENICOM, Xerox	STACKER / BIN_1
	BIN_2
	BIN_3
HP, Lexmark	STACKER / BIN_2

If you specify a tray not supported for stapling, or do not specify a tray but the printer's default output tray is not supported for stapling, DCPS issues the error message STPOUTTRAY and does not print the job.

15.2.4 Paper Sizes

Printers do not support stapling on every paper size and feed direction. In general, envelope sizes are not supported for stapling.

If you specify a size that cannot be stapled, DCPS issues the error message STPSIZENOSUP and does not print the job.

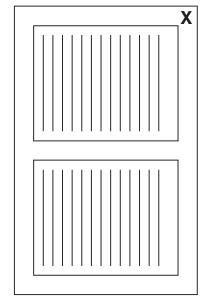
15.2.5 Stapling Details

Please note the following details when using stapling with DCPS:

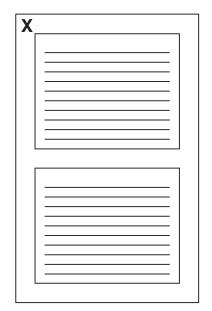
- Single sheet jobs are not stapled.
- If no STAPLE parameter is specified, the printer's default stapling setting is used. If the printer's default is set to staple all jobs and you do not want your DCPS job stapled, specify STAPLE=NONE.
- If the printer has a tray called STAPLER, the printer's default staple position will be used instead of the position specified in the DCPS print command. Job burst and flag pages, if any, will be stapled to the job.
- If the number of sheets in your job exceeds the printer's stapling capacity (usually around sixty sheets), your job is printed but not stapled.
- Job separator pages, if any, are not stapled. File separator pages, if any, are stapled with your file.
- A file that calls for multiple paper sizes cannot be stapled.

- PCL files will be stapled if requested. They will be translated to PostScript using the DCPS PCL4 translator, rather than being interpreted by the printer's native PCL interpreter. If your PCL file contains any PCL escape sequences introduced after PCL4, the sequences will be ignored.
- When using the NUMBER_UP parameter, the image orientation on the page may change. This affects the relative position of the staple, as seen in the example in Figure 15-1. The X indicates the staple positions when specifying STAPLE, NUMBER_UP and PAGE_ORIENTATION parameters. (PAGE_ORIENTATION=PORTRAIT is the default if not specified.)

Figure 15-1 Effects of NUMBER_UP on Stapling



STAPLE=TOP_LEFT, NUMBER_UP=2, [PAGE_ORIENTATION=PORTRAIT]



STAPLE=TOP_LEFT, NUMBER_UP=2, PAGE_ORIENTATION=LANDSCAPE

Using the Error Handler to Debug

The device control library includes an error handler to help debug PostScript programs. The error handler prints the last partial page of output, as well as information to help identify the error.

16.1 Including the Error Handler in a Print Job

The error handler is not automatically included each time a job prints (unless your system manager has changed this default). Therefore, you must explicitly invoke it, as follows:

S PRINT /SETUP=LPSSERRORHANDLER file-name

The error handler returns PostScript messages. You can send these messages to a file or printer by using the /PARAMETERS=MESSAGES qualifier as described in Chapter 17. For example:

\$ PRINT /OUEUE=PS40\$A10 /PARAMETERS=MESSAGES=KEEP FILE.PS

If you are developing PostScript applications, you can make the error handler easier to access by defining a form to include the error handling setup module, as described in Chapter 12.

16.2 How the Error Handler Affects the PostScript **Environment**

The error handler references operators from the dictionary **systemdict**, rather than using definitions that may have been modified by the user program.

In some cases, a program can behave differently when the error handler is loaded. For example, executing the exit operator outside a looping context causes an **invalidexit** error if the error handler is not loaded. However, if the error handler is loaded, the program exits without generating an error.

16.3 Error Handler Example

The sample log file in Example 16–1 is for the following PostScript program:

```
[/1st-level [/2nd-level [/3rd-level [/4th-level 56 ] ] ] (end)]
/myproc { [ 8 8 ] 0 0 div setdash } def
100 200 moveto
myproc
```

The following command includes the error handler and causes a log file to be generated:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=MESSAGES=KEEP /SETUP=LPS$ERRORHANDLER file-name
```

Example 16-1 shows the error handler output that is appended to the log file when the program executes.

Example 16-1 Sample Error Handler Log File

```
ERROR: undefinedresult 1
OFFENDING COMMAND: div 2
OPERAND STACK: 3
0
0
[ 8 8 ]
[/1st-level [/2nd-level [/3rd-level -array-]] (end)]
EXECUTION STACK: 4
{ setdash }
GRAPHICS STATE: 6
Current Matrix: [ 4.16667 0.0 0.0 -4.16667 0.0 3298.0 ]
Color: 0.0
Current position: x = 100.0, y = 200.0
Line width: 1.0
Line cap: 0
Line join: 0
Flatness: 1.0
Miter limit: 10.0
Dash pattern: [ ] 0.0
```

The array defined at the start of the example file is expanded three levels deep. The innermost version of the array is represented simply as -array-.

16.4 Reading Error Handler Output

When an error occurs, the error handler executes a showpage command to print the last partial page of output (see Example 16-1). It also gives the following information:

- **1** The name of the error
- **2** The PostScript operator that encountered the error
- **3** The contents of the operand stack

The error handler displays the value of each object on the stack, with numbers in decimal. All elements of arrays and procedures are displayed recursively to a maximum depth of three levels. Indicators describe other objects, for example, -savelevel- for a save object.

The first item displayed is the object on the top of the stack.

4 The contents of the execution stack

The execution stack contains partial procedures that are being executed. The top object is a procedure that contains the operators and operands still to be executed. The second object is the unexecuted part of the calling procedure.

5 Information about the graphics state:

Current transformation matrix

Color (a **currentgray** value)

Current position

Line width

Line cap

Line join

Flatness

Miter limit

Dash pattern

When you find an error in the PostScript code, you should modify the application that produced the file, or inform the applications programmer of the problem.

16.5 PostScript Data Output Format

PostScript data is easily identifiable, usually in the way the data appears in a PostScript source file. The error handler represents PostScript data as follows:

Arrays are displayed recursively, so that each element in an array is fully expanded, even if it is another array. Objects in an array are expanded only to a depth of three, to prevent indefinite recursion when displaying an array that contains itself.

Arrays are executable and nonexecutable. Executable arrays are procedures displayed in braces ({ }) and nonexecutable arrays are displayed as several objects in brackets ([]). If the array has no read access or if the recursion depth has been exceeded, the array is represented by one of the following:

```
-array- for normal arrays
-proc- for executable arrays
-packedarray- for packed arrays
-packedproc- for packed executable arrays
```

- A Boolean object is represented by TRUE or FALSE, depending on its
- A dictionary object is represented by -dictionary-.
- A file object is represented by -filestream-.
- A font object is represented by -fontid-.
- An integer is represented by a decimal number.
- A mark object is represented by -mark-.
- A name object is represented by the literal name of the object, preceded by a slash for literal names.
- A null object, for example, the initial value of each element of an uninitialized array, is represented by -null-.
- An operator is represented by the operator name, preceded by two slashes.
- A real object is represented by a decimal number, with a decimal point and at least one digit after the decimal point.
- A save object is represented by -savelevel-.
- A string object is represented by the ASCII text of the string in parentheses, just as the string would be entered in a PostScript file.

The PostScript language may be extended to include new data formats that are unknown to the error handler. Data in unknown formats is represented as two question marks followed by the name of the unknown data format.

16.6 Determining Where the Error Occurred

It may be impossible to determine exactly where in the PostScript stream the error occurred, because the execution stack may not uniquely identify the context. In this case, you can add diagnostics information to the PostScript file. For example, if the error appears to be related to a **showpage** definition, modify your PostScript code as follows:

```
/myshowpage
   (At the top of my showpage\n) print flush
  % some PostScript code
   (Just before real showpage call\n) print flush
  showpage
  } def
```

Solving Printing Problems

This chapter describes how to interpret messages and solve problems with printing on PostScript printers. If the problem cannot be solved without privileged authority, see your system manager for help.

17.1 Displaying and Saving Error Messages

To detect, understand, and solve problems with print jobs, gather information about the print job as it is processed. The following list describes some ways to gather the information:

- Include the /NOTIFY qualifier in the PRINT command to ensure that all printing system messages are displayed on your terminal.
- Read the job trailer page, if any. This page is printed to separate print jobs and to record information about the print job. If the print job includes any messages, the last of them are printed on the trailer page. If your print job completed printing but the printing system was not able to follow its instructions exactly, the messages on the trailer page reflect the action taken.
- Produce a job log page using the MESSAGES parameter with the PRINT keyword. For example:

S PRINT /PARAMETERS=MESSAGES=PRINT MYFILE.PS

Store print job messages in a message log file. Use the MESSAGES parameter with the KEEP keyword to create a log file that contains the print job messages. For example:

S PRINT /PARAMETERS=MESSAGES=KEEP MYFILE.PS

When the print job is completed or terminated, a file is created in your login directory (SYS\$LOGIN) called DCPS\$JOB nnn.LOG. This file name contains the job number for job *nnn*.

17.2 Interpreting Messages

Interpreting print job messages can help you to solve print job problems and to submit more successful and efficient print jobs.

You should try to determine the source of messages. Some messages come from the PostScript code in the printer (see Section 17.2.1).

Messages often come from the DECprint Supervisor software. The file you are printing or the OpenVMS system can send messages (see Section 17.2.2).

If you print to a PrintServer printer, you can receive messages from the PrintServer Supporting Host software (see Section 17.2.3).

17.2.1 PostScript Errors

PostScript errors can be identified by the phrase "offending command is name".

The PostScript printer contains a PostScript interpreter that translates PostScript code into mechanical functions that transfer the data onto the physical page through marking functions.

Many applications generate PostScript files, and many types of printers print in PostScript. Files and printers are not always completely compatible.

You can solve some PostScript printing problems using the techniques described in Section 4.7.

If your application generates PostScript Level 3 files, you need a printer that supports PostScript Level 3. If your application generates PostScript Level 2 files, you need a printer that supports PostScript Level 2 or Level 3. PostScript Level 1 files can generally be printed on PostScript Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 printers.

If a PostScript error is generated from printing non-PostScript files, the application that generated the files should be modified.

Virtual Memory Errors

Not all PostScript printers are capable of printing all PostScript images and documents. Depending on what type of printer you are using, certain PostScript files may or may not exceed the printer's virtual memory limitations. The success of printing these files depends largely on:

- How the file was generated by the application.
- How resources (fonts, setup modules, prologues) are retained in the printer.
- How the print job is handled by the DCPS software.

If your print job fails to print because of a virtual memory limitation, you receive the following error:

%DCPS-W-VMERROR, vmerror: PostScript virtual memory exhausted offending command is string.

You can do one of the following to fix the problem:

- Recreate the PostScript file using options in your application to make better use of the printer's virtual memory.
- Use a printer with more available memory to print the file.

17.2.2 DECprint Supervisor Messages

Messages from the DECprint Supervisor software start with the prefix DCPS. These messages and the actions you should take when they indicate problems, are described in Appendix A.

The OpenVMS system provides the queue manager for the OpenVMS batch/print queuing system. When your print job stops or is terminated by the queue manager, it sends OpenVMS messages to your terminal. When you have enabled message notification by including /NOTIFY in your PRINT command, you receive messages from both the OpenVMS queue manager and the DECprint Supervisor software.

17.2.3 Solving PrintServer Software Problems

The PrintServer Software provides the management of PrintServer printers and sends messages to indicate when print jobs encounter problems. You can use the Remote Console facility or the Printer Status monitor to check the current status of the printer.

17.2.4 Problems with Files Generated on a PC or Macintosh System

Files generated by PC or Macintosh applications may be incompatable with your printer or DCPS. See Section 4.3 for more information.

17.3 Getting Help On Line

If you receive error messages about your PRINT parameters, use the HELP command to ensure that you are using valid values. You can get help about the PRINT parameters by entering the HELP PRINT_PARAMETER command.

For those parameters that control printer-specific features, the HELP file lists the acceptable parameters. Enter HELP PRINT PARAMETER followed by the parameter name (such as INPUT_TRAY). Then enter the name of the printer model.

For example, to display a list of the input tray values for PrintServer printers, enter the following command:

\$ HELP PRINT_PARAMETER INPUT_TRAY PRINTSERVER

PRINT_Parameter INPUT_TRAY

PrintServer_Printers

+				+
Input tray Values	20		Serve	r 17
MANUAL_FEED NOMANUAL_FEED				X*
BOTTOM	X	X		X
TOP	X	X	X	X
ENVELOPE_FEEDER				X
LCIT	X	X	X	X
MIDDLE	X	X	X	

^{*} With PrintServer Supporting Host V5.0

Printer-Specific Information

This chapter provides general user information about using DCPS with specific printers. Refer to the DCPS System Manager's Guide and DCPS Release Notes for additional printer-specific information.

18.1 DIGITAL Colorwriter LSR 2000+ Printer

The DIGITAL Colorwriter LSR 2000⁺ printer is an upgrade to the DIGITAL Colorwriter LSR 2000. References in the DCPS documentation to the DIGITAL Colorwriter LSR 2000 also apply to the DIGITAL Colorwriter LSR 2000⁺.

18.1.1 Requests for Unloaded Sheet Sizes

If you specify a sheet size that is supported by the printer but not currently loaded in any of its input trays, the printer will request that you load the specified sheet size. In other printers, the request is rejected with a SIZNOTAVL error.

18.1.2 INPUT TRAY and PAGE SIZE or SHEET SIZE Parameters

DCPS does not allow you to specify both a paper size and an input tray when using the Colorwriter LSR 2000, due to a printer restriction. If you attempt to do so, you will get a NOSHEETANDTRAY error. You can, however, specify one as long as you omit the other.

18.1.3 ANSI Translator Limits Output to 64 Lines

The Colorwriter LSR 2000 printer has a minimum top margin of a half-inch, which limits the imageable area to less than the 66 lines required to display text at the default font size on A-size sheets. To prevent the top lines of each page from overlapping the nonimageable area, the ANSI translator reduces the normal output to 64 lines.

If you wish to use 66 lines you can do so by specifying parameters of (NUMBER_UP=1) or (LAYUP=COLORWRITER-2000-FULL-PAGE). These parameters cause DCPS to scale the image to the imageable area.

18.2 DIGITAL DECcolorwriter 1000 Printer

18.2.1 Printer-Specific Setup Modules

You can use the setup modules listed in the table below to change various printer attributes for your print job.

Setup Module	Description		
DCW1000_STANDARD	300 x 300 dpi; fastest printing at 2 ppm		
DCW1000_ENHANCED	300×300 dpi with dither enhance at 1.5 ppm		
DCW1000_HIGHRES	300×600 dpi with dither enhance at 1 ppm		
DCW1000_VIVDBLUE	More blue than purple		
DCW1000_DISPLAY	Picture light; monitor display simulation		
DCW1000_SIMPRESS	Printing press simulation		
DCW1000_NOCORECT	No color correction; DEFAULT		

For example, the following command prints at 300 x 600 DPI and specifies vivid blue colors:

\$ PRINT /NOTIFY /SETUP=(DCW1000 VIVDBLUE, DCW1000 HIGRES) file

18.3 DIGITAL DEClaser 1152 Printer

18.3.1 Printer Hangs After Deleting Jobs When Using AppleTalk

Deleting a job printing on the DEClaser 1152 printer can cause the next job to hang when all of these conditions exist:

- The AppleTalk (LocalTalk) port of the DEClaser 1152 is used
- The deleted job leaves many pages in the printer's buffer so that the printer continues to print long after the job is deleted
- The next print job starts before all the pages of the previous job complete.

This next job does not print, but remains in the queue as printing, and the queue eventually stalls. The problem occurs because the printer has accepted an AppleTalk connection before it is ready. The hung job must be deleted and submitted again. The job may take some time (up to 90 seconds) to delete.

18.4 DIGITAL DEClaser 3500 Printer

18.4.1 Printer-Specific Setup Modules

The modules described in this section apply to the DEClaser 3500 printer only. They allow you to enhance resolution, enable toner saver modes, and download a version of the DECimage-Lite image enhancement technology to the printer.

18.4.1.1 Setup Modules for Resolution Enhancement

The resolution enhancement setup modules perform smoothing to both text and graphics. The level of smoothing is increased in the DARK setup module and decreased in the LIGHT setup module. The dark setting makes thin lines a little thicker and may not be desirable. The factory default setting for the printer is **medium**.

- DL3500 RET DARK
- DL3500_RET_MED
- DL3500_RET_LIGHT
- DL3500_RET_OFF

18.4.1.2 Setup Modules for Toner Saver Mode

The toner saver setup module DL3500 TSAVER renders all characters as outlines and outlines dark areas of any graphics as well. This feature is useful for draft copies of documents and provides a medium level of resolution enhancement to the page.

18.4.1.3 Setup Modules for DECimage-Lite

The DECimage-Lite modules provide five different contrast (punch) settings:

Increase contrast by 20% DL3500_DI_HC DL3500_DI_LC Decrease contrast by 20% DL3500_DI_BRIGHTER Increase brightness by 10% DL3500_DI_DARKER Increase darkness by 10%

DL3500_DI_FLAT Apply the special halftone without gray level

adjustment

Notes:

These modules are mutually exclusive. The last one listed will be the one that takes effect.

The DECimage-Lite feature conflicts with the RET feature of the printer. One or the other may be used, but not both. Since the printer's default setting for RET is on, the DECimage-Lite setup modules turn it off for the current job.

18.4.1.4 Setup Module Example

The following example increases darkness for the specified print job:

\$ PRINT /SETUP=(DL3500 RET DARK) file-name

18.4.2 Using the FAX Option

You can use four example files in [SYSHLP.EXAMPLES.DCPS] to help you send FAX messages with the DEClaser 3500 printer, and may freely distribute these files to driver developers and end users. These files may be used on OpenVMS, UNIX®, or DOS operating systems that do not have an application for using the DEClaser 3500 as a FAX sender. For Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Macintosh systems, drivers are available for sending a FAX and should be used instead of these files.

Send these header files ahead of the actual PostScript or text file that is to be faxed from the DEClaser 3500 printer and modify the header files for each application. Each of the files is heavily commented and contains additional information on how to edit and use the files. In addition, the file [SYSHLP.EXAMPLES.DCPS]FAX_3500_PRINTME.PS explains how to use the header files.

- DL3500_SEND_FAX_PS.PS Used for sending a PostScript file as a standard CCITT FAX transmission, which can received by any FAX receiver.
- DL3500 SEND FAX PS SENDPS.PS Used to send a PostScript file as PostScript data suitable for other DEClaser 3500 printers or other PostScript FAX receiver. If the receiver cannot accept the PostScript data, the call is terminated, and the printer re-computes the data into CCITT data format and re-dials.
- DL3500 SEND FAX TEXT.PS Used for sending a text file as a standard CCITT FAX transmission, which can be received by any FAX receiver.
- DL3500_SEND_FAX_TEXT_SENDPS.PS Used to send a text file as PostScript data suitable for a DEClaser 3500 printer or other PostScript FAX receiver. If the receiver cannot accept the PostScript data, the call is terminated, and the printer re-computes the data into CCITT data format and re-dials.

You can also fax ANSI documents using the DEClaser 3500 fax option, in addition to PostScript and text files as described above. Documents consisting only of lines of printable ASCII characters can be sent as a text file following the instructions in SYS\$COMMON:[SYSHLP.EXAMPLES.DCPS]FAX 3500 PRINTME.PS, or as an ANSI document as described below. Documents containing tabs, form feeds, other control characters, or ANSI escape sequences must be sent using the instructions below.

To fax an ANSI document, a privileged OpenVMS user must first create a fax setup module which contains information about the fax recipient. Once the setup module exists, you use the PRINT/SETUP command to send ANSI documents to the recipient.

- 1. Create a fax settings file that includes fax information for a particular recipient. Use SYS\$COMMON:[SYSHLP.EXAMPLES.DCPS]DL3500 SEND FAX PS.PS or DL3500 SEND FAX PS SENDPS.PS as a template, depending on whether you are sending a fax to a standard CCITT fax machine or a PostScript fax device such as the DEClaser 3500.
- 2. Have your system manager create a custom PostScript device control library if your site does not already have one:
 - \$ LIBRARY /CREATE /TEXT SYS\$COMMON: [SYSLIB]library name

where *library_name* is the name you have chosen for your library.

- The system manager should ensure that the DCPS_LIB logical name points to both the DCPS device control library (DCPS\$DEVCTL) and your custom device control library or libraries. See the DCPS System Manager's Guide and the comments in the SYS\$STARTUP:DCPS\$STARTUP.COM command procedure for more information.
 - If the definition of DCPS_LIB is changed, the DCPS queues that will be used for sending faxes must be stopped and restarted.
- The system manager then creates the fax settings module from the fax settings file:
 - S LIBRARY /INSERT /TEXT SYSSCOMMON: [SYSLIB] library name -\$ fax settings file

where fax settings file specifies the file containing the fax information.

Now, you can fax ANSI documents with the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=DATA TYPE=ANSI /SETUP=fax settings module fax file

where fax settings module is the name of the setup module that your system manager created and fax file is the ANSI document that you want to fax.

18.5 DIGITAL DEClaser 5100 Printer

18.5.1 Printer-Specific Setup Modules

The following page-protection setup modules adjust the bitmap for the printed page.

Table 18-1 DEClaser 5100 Printer Page Protection Setup Modules

Setup Module	Description
DL5100_PAGEPROT_ON	Full page bitmaps
DL5100_PAGEPROT_OFF	Partial-page bitmaps and banding

Using the full-page bitmap is referred to as page-protection, and allows complex pages to print. However, the requested resolution may not be possible if memory resources are low.

Page-protection settings take priority over resolution settings. If low memory resources cause a conflict, the requested page-protection mode takes precedence. Add the /NOTIFY switch on the print command line when using these modules so that you can see any messages reported by the printer.

The modules have no order dependency on the print command line.



If the printer does not have sufficient memory resources to comply with the request, and the parameters change to successfully print the job, you receive a message containing that information. The message also contains the modified parameters. The following is an example of this message; the data varies according to the specific situation.

```
%%[ ConfigInfo: Insufficient printer resources.
Resolution set to [300 300] - Page-Protection ON ]%%
```

The following example prints at 600 DPI and enables page protection:

\$ PRINT /NOTIFY /SETUP=(DL5100_PAGEPROT_ON, RES_600X600) file

18.5.2 Errors from PCL Jobs on the LocalTalk Port

When you print PCL files using the native PCL interpreter through the LocalTalk port, you may see the following error when the PCL job ends:

```
%DCPS-W-UNDEF, undefined: Name not known - offending command
              is <1B>E<1B>
%DCPS-E-FLUSHING, Rest of Job (to EOJ) will be ignored
```

The entire file has been printed, but the printer may hang. The front panel displays PS Localtalk as an indication of the hang. To restore normal operation, press the Reset button on the printer's front panel.

18.6 DIGITAL Laser Printer LN15+

The DIGITAL Laser Printer LN15+ is an upgrade to the DIGITAL Laser Printer LN15. References in the DCPS documentation to the DIGITAL Laser Printer LN15 also apply to the DIGITAL Laser Printer LN15+.

18.6.1 Extraneous USERDATA Messages Appear

USERDATA messages from the job currently printing on the LN15 may appear when your DCPS job is waiting to print. For example, such messages will appear on your screen if you used the /NOTIFY qualifier when printing. These messages should be ignored, as they have no affect on your job.

18.6.2 Choosing Input Trays

You will get erroneous output or receive an error message when trying to print to the optional lower tray if the lower tray contains paper of a different size than the top tray. If both input tray and and paper size are specified using INPUT TRAY=BOTTOM and either PAGE SIZE or SHEET SIZE parameters, you will get a SIZNOTRAY error. Specifying INPUT_TRAY=BOTTOM without specifying paper size will result in improperly positioned or truncated output. To avoid this problem, select the bottom tray by paper size only.

18.6.3 Jobs with Errors May Not Complete

If you specify incorrect job parameters or your job gets a PostScript error, your job may never finish because the LN15 printer does not always send an error message to DCPS. Use the DELETE /ENTRY command to remove the job from the queue and make the printer available for other jobs. If the LN15 printer displays "PS Error 19" or the LN15+ displays "WAIT TIMEOUT / Press Continue", you must also press the CONTINUE button on the printer to resume printing. To avoid having to press the printer button, set the printer's PostScript timeout setting to a value of 0.

18.6.4 Jobs May Not Issue Failure Notifications

Jobs that are printed with the /NOTIFY qualifier and fail may not issue failure messages. You will, however, get a DCPS error page printed when such errors

18.7 DIGITAL Laser Printer LN17+ps and LN17+ps

The DIGITAL Laser Printer LN17+ps is an upgrade to the DIGITAL LN17ps printer. References in the DCPS documentation to the DIGITAL LN17ps printer also apply to the DIGITAL Laser Printer LN17+ps.

18.7.1 Output May Be Clipped on the LN17ps

Printer output on the LN17ps might be clipped when the following conditions are met:

- You specified an INPUT TRAY value of FRONT or MULTIPURPOSE
- You specified a sheet size
- The imageable area of the requested sheet size was larger than the console-specified size for the manual tray

To avoid such clipping, use INPUT_TRAY=MANUAL_FEED.

When you specify an INPUT_TRAY value of FRONT or MULTIPURPOSE for the LN17ps along with a sheet size, DCPS requires you to specify the sheet size that matches the console-specified manual size.

18.8 DIGITAL Laser Printer LN40

18.8.1 Jogging and Collation

The following problems can be seen on the DIGITAL Laser Printer LN40 printer when the printer console setting OFFSET STACKING is ON:

- If a SHEET_COUNT parameter value greater than 1 is specified, job and file separator pages are printed offset from the user job. In addition, the copies of each page of your job are offset from the copies of the previous page.
- If your document was produced on a PC or contains PostScript commands specifying the number of copies to print, you may not get the desired jogging or copy behavior that you expect. For example, you may only get a single copy of your document, you may get collated copies that are offset from each other, or the job's trailer page (if any) may be printed after the first copy of your document.

To avoid these restrictions, use the /COPIES or /JOB_COUNT qualifiers with your PRINT command rather than the SHEET COUNT parameter. Also, do not specify a copy count other than 1 when producing a document on a PC.

If the printer's COLLATION setting is OFF, the first DCPS job printed after the LN40 has been powered on will print with each page offset from the previous page. There is no workaround for this problem.

18.9 Compag and DIGITAL Laser Printer LNC02

The Compaq Laser Printer LNC02 is equivalent to the DIGITAL Laser Printer LNC02. References in the DCPS documentation to the DIGITAL Laser Printer LNC02 also apply to the Compag Laser Printer LNC02.

18.9.1 Incorrect Sheet Count

The sheet count reported on the job trailer page and in the OpenVMS accounting file is incorrect due to a limitation with the LNC02 printer. There is no known workaround. The LNC02 has, however, an accounting feature that can be used to track printer utilization.

18.10 HP 9085 MFP

18.10.1 Selecting Paper of Non-Default Size

This printer does not return all information requested by DCPS during a print job. Specifically, the size of paper in the requested tray is not then known to DCPS. Therefore, it is not possible to select paper by tray name alone if the paper in the tray is not the printer's default size. If INPUT_TRAY is specified and that tray contains paper that is not the printer's default size, the printer will prompt you to load paper of the requested size.

To select a tray that contains paper that is not of the printer's default size, use a combination of the parameters MEDIA TYPE, PAGE SIZE and/or SHEET SIZE instead of INPUT_TRAY.

18.11 HP LaserJet Printers

18.11.1 Incomplete Printing of ANSI Text

The HP LaserJet IIID, LaserJet IIISi LaserJet 4M, LaserJet 4ML, LaserJet 4MX, and LaserJet 4SiMX printers have a slightly smaller printable area than other printers. As a result, if you print an ANSI text file that utilizes 66 lines per page, the bottom three points of the 66th line will not print.

You can work around this restriction by using layup options. One solution is to create and use a layup definition file with the following options:

```
noborders
margins = 0, 3, 0, 0
```

Or, you can provide those options directly on the command line:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(LAYUP="(NOBORDERS; MARGINS=0,3,0,0)")
```

The LaserJet 5M printer has a similar restriction for 66 lines of ANSI text, except that you need to allow for an 11-point (versus 3-point) bottom margin.

18.12 HP LaserJet 4MV

18.12.1 Support for B5 Paper Sizes

The 4MV printer supports both the JIS and ISO standards for B5 paper sizes. For this printer, the JIS size is regarded as paper while the ISO size is regarded as an envelope. In DCPS, there is only one B5 option for specifying sheet size. DCPS handles the two B5 sizes as follows:

Parameter	Configuration	Result
SHEET_SIZE=B5	ISO is loaded in tray xxx	Pages print in tray xxx with ISO image area
SHEET_SIZE=B5	JIS is loaded in tray xxx	DCPS reports "B5 medium not loaded in printer_name"
INPUT_TRAY=xxx, SHEET_SIZE=B5 (xxx is MANUAL_FEED)	ISO or JIS is loaded in tray xxx	Pages print in tray xxx with ISO image area, regardless of the B5 variant
INPUT_TRAY=xxx, SHEET_SIZE=B5 (xxx is anything but MANUAL_ FEED)	ISO or JIS is loaded in tray xxx	Pages print in tray xxx with the correct image area for each B5 variant

18.13 HP LaserJet 5SiMX

18.13.1 Support for B5 Paper Sizes

The 5SiMX printer supports both the JIS and ISO standards for B5 paper sizes. DCPS handles the two B5 sizes as described in Section 18.12.1.

18.13.2 Optional Mailbox

DCPS numbers the optional mailbox bins on the HP 5SiMX printer from one through eight, which is consistent with the numbers molded into the plastic beside the bins. The 5SiMX console, in contrast, refers to these same bins as numbers two through nine.

18.14 HP Color LaserJet 2500, LaserJet 2100 and 2200

18.14.1 Media Size Not Selectable

The HP Color LaserJet 2500 and LaserJet 2100 and 2200 printers cannot detect the size of paper in their trays. Therefore, the following restrictions apply when using DCPS with this printer:

- It is not possible to select media by paper size.
- If paper of a different size than the default is loaded in a tray, its size will be considered as the default size. For example, if the default printer paper size is letter, a legal-size document will be truncated to letter size when printing on legal size paper.

To avoid printing on the wrong size paper, set the tray with the default paper size "unlocked" and set all other trays "locked".

18.15 HP LaserJet 4200, 4300, 9000 and 9000 MFP

18.15.1 Stapling

Output trays STACKER and STAPLER refer to the same physical tray, included with the printer's optional finisher.

The preferred way to specify stapling is with the DCPS parameter STAPLE, which offers four different staple positions and takes page orientation into account when determining staple position. Therefore, when specifying stapled output with the STAPLE parameter, use OUTPUT TRAY=STACKER.

If you specify OUTPUT TRAY=STAPLER, the printer will staple output by default and place the staple in the printer's default staple position. Job burst and flag pages, if any, will be stapled to your job.

Not all staple positions are possible given the printer's paper feed direction and page orientation specified. Also, the HP LaserJet 9000 offers more possible stapling positions than the LaserJet 4200 and 4300 printers, which can staple only at the top left for portrait output and top right for landscape output.

18.16 HP LaserJet 8000, 8100 and 8150

18.16.1 Optional Mailbox

DCPS numbers the optional mailbox bins on the HP LaserJet 8000 printer from 1-5, 1-7 or 1-8, depending on the particular option installed. This is consistent with the numbers molded into the plastic beside the bins. The printer's console, in contrast, refers to these same bins as numbers two through nine. Refer to the HP LaserJet User Guide for your printer model for more information about the numbering and purpose of trays with different options and configurations.

18.17 Lexmark Optra Rt+

18.17.1 Support for B5 Paper Sizes

The Optra Rt+ printer supports both the JIS and ISO standards for B5 paper sizes. DCPS handles the two B5 sizes as described in Section 18.12.1.

18.18 Lexmark Optra S

18.18.1 Printing Otherenvelope and Universal Paper Sizes

Lexmark Optra S printers can print paper sizes Otherenvelope and Universal. Otherenvelopetray (612 x 996) and Universal (612 x 1020) have different page sizes than Legal (612 x 1008). However, they have the same imageable area as Legal (600 x 996), so will be treated as the same size. Users wanting these sizes should specify PAGE_SIZE=LEGAL.

18.19 Xerox Phaser 4500, 6250, 7300, 7750 and 8400

18.19.1 Protocols Supported

18.19.2 Media Type Selection Not Supported

It is not possible to select paper by media type on these printers. If you specify a value for the MEDIA_TYPE parameter, your request will be ignored.

System Messages and Error Recovery

This appendix describes system messages issued by the DCPS software. These messages are identified by a facility code of DCPS. Refer to the HP OpenVMS System Messages: Companion Guide for Help Message Users for descriptions of other messages issued by the OpenVMS operating system or use the online help message utility with the command HELP /MESSAGE.

This appendix includes the following sections:

- System message overview, Section A.1
- Message descriptions, Section A.2
- Layup definition (BADLAYDEF) messages, Section A.3

A.1 System Message Overview

DECprint Supervisor system messages are classified into two categories based on their destination. Some messages are sent to the system operator, others go to the user.

To receive user messages, use the /NOTIFY qualifier with the PRINT command. The messages are sent in response to your print request and in response to system conditions that affect your print request.

To receive operator messages, you need operator (OPER) privileges and must execute the REPLY /ENABLE=PRINTER command. You then receive the operator messages that apply to your host system.

Note	

To system managers: To receive operator messages, ensure that OPCOM is running. Start OPCOM by issuing the command:

\$ @SYS\$SYSTEM:STARTUP OPCOM

Start OPCOM before executing the REPLY /ENABLE=PRINTER command.

DCPS system messages have one of the following formats:

%fac-s-ident, text -fac-s-ident, text

Code	Meaning
%	The prefix for all primary messages
-	The prefix for all continuation messages
fac	The facility code, which should be DCPS
s	The severity level of the message
ident	An abbreviation of the message text
text	The expanded text of the message

The severity levels of DECprint Supervisor system messages are defined as follows:

Code	Meaning
S	Success — successful completion of the request
I	Informational — may require user action
W	Warning — request may not have completed and may require user action
E	Error — system encountered an error that may be recoverable
F	Fatal — system encountered a fatal error and cannot continue processing this request

A.2 Message Descriptions

The following messages are alphabetized by the *ident* portion of the messages, ignoring any underscores ("_") that may be present. The message prefix, facility designation and severity code are not shown. If the facility designation is other than DCPS, refer to the *HP OpenVMS System Messages: Companion Guide for Help Message Users* for the message description or use the online help message utility with the command HELP /MESSAGE.

BAD_DATATYPE, Unexpected data type data-type at line n in DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE file

Explanation: A data type given in the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT[_DEFAULT] was not expected. There will be no attempt to match the file extension to a data type.

User Action: The system manager should correct the problem data type in the file. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

BAD DEVCTL, Bad library device control specification — string.

Explanation: This message appears when an error occurs in the specification of a component, indicated by *string*, in the logical device control library.

User Action: Change the specification and restart the queue.

BAD_FILETYPE, Unexpected file type *file-extension* at line *n* in DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION DATA TYPE

Explanation: A file extension given in the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT[_DEFAULT] was not expected. There will be no attempt to match the file extension to a data type.

User Action: The system manager should correct the problem file extension. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

BADLAYDEF, condition on line line-number in layup definition

Explanation: There is an error in the layup definition file included with your print job.

User Action: See Section A.3 for a description of the text that can be displayed as the *condition* in a BADLAYDEF layup definition error message. Check the line in the layup definition file that is indicated in the error message.

BADLIBNAM_IGNOR, Bad library name library-name; ignored

Explanation: The print symbiont either did not find *library-name* in your library search list, or the syntax for the library was not correct.

User Action: Check the list of device control libraries defined in the search list in the printer startup file, SYS\$STARTUP:DCPS\$STARTUP.COM. Ensure that the libraries specified are in the SYS\$LIBRARY directory.

BAD_LIBRARY_NAME, Bad library name library-name; used qualified-libraryspecification

Explanation: The *library-name* specified contained something different from the library file name.

User Action: Check the elements of the library search list in the SYS\$STARTUP:DCPS\$STARTUP.COM procedure. Include only library file names, without node names, device names, directory names, or file name extensions.

BADOPC, OPC belt is bad

Explanation: The OPC belt requires replacement.

User Action: Replace the OPC cartridge, carefully following the instructions in the LN03R ScriptPrinter Operator's Guide.

BADOPCTONERUFL, OPC belt is bad and or toner empty

Explanation: The toner cartridge is empty, or the OPC belt requires replacement, or both.

User Action: Replace both the toner cartridge and the OPC cartridge. Follow the directions in the respective replacement kits or refer to the procedures described in the LN03R ScriptPrinter Operator's Guide.

BAD_PUNCTUATION_GETTOKEN, Unexpected punctuation for a file type punctuation at line n in DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE file

Explanation: The syntax of the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_ EXTENSION DATA TYPE.DAT[DEFAULT] was not as expected. A comma (,) or colon (;) is expected to follow a file extension. There will be no attempt to match any file extension to a data type.

User Action: The system manager should correct the problem punctuation in the file. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

BAD_PUNCTUATION_READDEF, Unexpected punctuation following a data type *punctuation* at line *n* in DCPS\$FILE EXTENSION DATA TYPE file

Explanation: The syntax of the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT[_DEFAULT] was not as expected. There will be no attempt to match any file extension to a data type.

User Action: The system manager should correct the problem punctuation in the file. A colon (:) is expected to follow a data type. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

BADVMSVER, This product requires VMS version x.x or later to install

Explanation: The DCPS software requires that your system be running a version of the OpenVMS operating system that is later than the version it is currently running.

User Action: Upgrade your operating system to the correct version.

CANTCHECKPNT, Checkpointed job job number is requeued

Explanation: A print job was stopped and has been requeued. The job will print from the beginning.

User Action: Check the printed output. If it is not complete, resubmit the job.

CANTUSETRN, Translator from data-type to PostScript is unusable

Explanation: The translator generated a severe error and has been marked unusable. Subsequent jobs with data type *data-type* also incur this message and are placed on hold by the print symbiont.

User Action: Restart the print queue. This action loads a new copy of the translator. When the queue is restarted, release the jobs that were placed on hold. Report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

CFGERROR, configuration error: invalidmediumcode — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed this error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the program that generated the PostScript file is in error. Refer to the PostScript Language Reference Manual for help in locating the error. Resubmit the corrected file.

CMEMERR, Internal controller memory error

Explanation: The DECprint Supervisor has encountered a memory failure in the printer controller.

User Action: Call HP Customer Services. Refer to the *LN03R* ScriptPrinter Operator's Guide.

CONAPPLICATION, Connection request is not to a LAT applications port

Explanation: You requested a connection to a LAT applications port that the system does not recognize.

User Action: Specify the correct applications port name in the SYS\$STARTUP:LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure and restart the queue.

CONTERMINATED, Connection abnormally terminated

Explanation: Your network connection to the printer was terminated abnormally. For PrintServer printers, the printer was turned off or a cable was disconnected.

User Action: Make sure that the network device has power and that characteristics of the terminal server port that serves the printer agree with the characteristics listed in the DCPS Software Installation Guide. Restart the queue.

CONTIMEOUT, Connection timed out, server not available, or incorrect server name specified

Explanation: The connection timed out. You selected a server that was not available or you provided an incorrect server name. The timeout period is 5 seconds.

User Action: Specify the correct server name of an available server. Restart the queue.

DATAOVERUN, Data overrun

Explanation: This message indicates a communication error.

User Action: Set a lower baud rate for the printer.

DATA_TYPE_MISMATCH, file-tag tagged file being processed as data-type

Explanation: The file contained instructions indicating a data type different from the one that you included in the DATA_TYPE parameter.

User Action: The file is processed using a default data type. If it is the correct data type, your print job is processed successfully. If your print job is aborted, resubmit the files for printing and be sure to indicate the appropriate data type in the DATA_TYPE parameter.

DICTFULL, dictfull: No more room in dictionary — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the message is displayed during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

DICTSTKOV, dictstackoverflow: Too many begins

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed too many **begin**s without corresponding **end**s.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

DICTSTKUF, dictstackunderflow: Too many ends

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed too many **end**s without corresponding **begins**.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

DISABLED, PrintServer is currently disabled and cannot accept jobs

Explanation: You submitted a print job for a PrintServer printer that cannot accept jobs.

User Action: Enable job acceptance on that printer.

DPLXNOSUP, printer-name does not support duplex printing

Explanation: The printer does not support printing on two sides of the paper.

User Action: Resubmit your print job without asking for duplex printing or send it to a printer that supports duplex printing.

DPXFJAM, Please clear paper jam caused by DPX feed path

Explanation: The printer has a paper jam.

User Action: After you clear the paper jam, the print job will be continued.

DRIVEERR, Print Engine driving unit error — FATAL ERROR

Explanation: The ScriptPrinter print driver has a fatal problem.

User Action: Call HP Customer Services. Refer to the chapter on service in the LN03R ScriptPrinter Operator's Guide.

DTSCOPEN, Print Engine developer tray/side cover is open

Explanation: The developer tray is open or the side cover is open.

User Action: Close the developer tray or the side cover.

EJECTJAM, Print engine paper eject section is jammed

Explanation: This is an LN03 Image printer message indicating that

your printer has a paper jam in the paper eject section.

User Action: Clear the paper jam. Resubmit the current job.

ENVELDONTDUP, Envelopes cannot be printed duplex

Explanation: The print job requested an envelope paper size and either duplex or two-sided tumble printing.

User Action: You cannot print on both sides of the envelope. Resubmit the print request, changing the paper size requested (SHEET_SIZE, PAGE_SIZE, or INPUT_TRAY=ENVELOPE_FEEDER), or changing the page layout choice (SIDES parameter) to one-sided printing.

EXECSTKOV, Exec nesting is too deep — offending command is string

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

 $\operatorname{EXITSRVR},$ exits erver has been executed — permanent state may be changed

Explanation: The PostScript operator **exitserver** has been successfully executed. The permanent PostScript system parameters may have been altered.

User Action: No action is required.

EXTNFILEOPENERR, Cannot open file extension to data_type file DCPS\$FILE_ EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT_DEFAULT

Explanation: The DECprint Supervisor software could not find or open the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT_DEFAULT. There will be no attempt to match a file extension to a data type.

User Action: The system manager should verify that no matching of file extension to data type is desired. If such matching is desired, a DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT_DEFAULT should be restored from the installation, and a local site file (.DAT) created, if necessary. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

EXTNFILEREADERR, Error reading file extension to data_type file DCPS\$FILE EXTENSION DATA TYPE.DAT[DEFAULT]

Explanation: The DECprint Supervisor software could not read the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT[_DEFAULT]. There will be no attempt to match file extensions to data types.

User Action: The system manager should verify the integrity of this file. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

FLUSHING, Rest of job (to EOJ) will be ignored

Explanation: An error or some other event caused the PostScript interpreter to ignore the rest of the job. This message is preceded by informational messages about the reason the job was aborted.

User Action: Check the other messages returned.

FONTNOTFOUND, Font font-name not found

Explanation: The font setup module specified by /PARAMETERS=FONTS USED is not in the font library.

User Action: The file is printed without the requested font. If you are not satisfied with the output, then specify a font that is in the font library, or have the system manager install the missing font. (Refer to Appendix D for more information about ordering optional font kits.)

FPGGTPPS, First page > pages per sheet. First page set to 1.

Explanation: Your print job includes a layup definition file that uses the FIRSTPAGE and PAGESPERSHEET options. However, the FIRSTPAGE option requests that the first page be printed in a page spot that is beyond the number specified with the PAGESPERSHEET option.

User Action: No action is required if you want the pages to be printed at the page spots given with the PAGESPERSHEET layup option. For example, if PAGESPERSHEET=5, the first page on the first sheet will print in the fifth page spot. If you want a different spot, edit the layup definition file and resubmit your print job.

FTLDEVCTL, Fatal device control library problem. Config error: configuration error on printer-name

Explanation: The device control library has a fatal error.

User Action: Report this problem the HP Customer Support Center.

FUSCOPEN, Print Engine fuser cover is open

Explanation: This message is sent when the paper exit cover is open.

User Action: Close the paper exit cover.

FUSINGERR, Print Engine fusing error — FATAL ERROR

Explanation: There is a fatal error in the fusing mechanism.

User Action: Call HP Customer Services. See the printer operator's guide for information.

HANGUP, Data set hang-up

Explanation: The printer was power-cycled during a print job and therefore the job is aborted.

User Action: Resubmit the lost print job. Subsequent jobs will print normally.

HPGENERIC, Product name *product-name* not recognized; assuming HP Generic

Explanation: The printer model mentioned is an HP printer, but not one supported by DCPS. A set of commands known to work on other HP models will be used. It is possible that not all DCPS features will be supported.

User Action: None. This message states the mode in which the printer will be run.

ILLEGAL_CHAR, Illegal character character at line n in DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE file

Explanation: The syntax of the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT[_DEFAULT] was not expected. There will be no attempt to match file extensions to data types.

User Action: The system manager should correct the problem in the file. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

INTERNAL_ERROR, Internal error *number* detected, cannot continue

Explanation: A fatal internal error identified by *number* has occurred.

User Action: Report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center. Include the *number* from the error message in your report.

INTERUPT, Interrupt: The job has been interrupted

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an external request to interrupt the PostScript program. This message is displayed as part of the Abort process.

User Action: None. This message confirms a requested action.

INTRAYNOTAVL, No tray-name is installed on printer-name

Explanation: The specified input tray is not currently installed on the printer.

User Action: Install the required input tray and resubmit the print job. or resubmit the print job specifying an input tray that is installed.

INTRAYNOTSUP, No tray-name on printer-name

Explanation: The specified input tray is not supported by the printer.

User Action: Resubmit the print job, specifying an input tray that is supported on the printer, or specifying a printer that supports the required input tray.

INVACC, invalidaccess: Attempt to store into read-only object — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

INVDDIFDATA, Invalid DDIF data, flushing to end of file

Explanation: Your file contains unsupported DDIF data.

User Action: Make sure that your file contains only DDIF tags from the image data subset. Then resubmit the job.

INVDDIFFILE, File is not in DDIF format

Explanation: You submitted a file for printing with the DATA_TYPE=DDIF parameter but the file did not contain DDIF tags.

User Action: Resubmit your printing job with the proper DATA_TYPE parameter.

INVEXIT, invalidexit: Exit not in loop

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript operator **exitserver**.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

INVFILACC, invalidfileaccess: Bad file access string — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

INVFONT, invalidfont: Bad font name or dictionary — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

INVIMGPRM, Invalid DDIF image parameters, image frame ignored

Explanation: Your file contains unsupported image parameters.

User Action: Correct your file to include supported image parameters and resubmit the job.

INVREST, invalidrestore: Improper restore — offending command is string

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by string.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

IOERROR, System I/O error occurred — offending command is string

Explanation: The ScriptPrinter printer sensed an I/O error as a result of a communication fault.

User Action: Resubmit the job to be printed. If the error occurs again, examine the communications line for hardware, data rate, or parity/framing problems.

IPHOSTUNKNOWN, unknown or invalid internet host

Explanation: The printer's internet host name is unknown or invalid. **User Action:** Check that you have specified the correct host name. If it is correct, see if the ping internet host utility can communicate with the printer. You may have a problem with your network or name server. If the problem has occurred since your system was rebooted, ensure that the DCPS\$STARTUP.COM procedure has commands to initialize the associated DCPS queue, and that DCPS\$STARTUP.COM will run whenever your system reboots.

ITCOPN, Print engine paper input tray cover is open

Explanation: The paper input tray is open. **User Action:** Close the paper input tray cover.

JOBABORT, Job job-number aborted

Explanation: The specified job was terminated for one of the following reasons. Take the actions recommended for the appropriate problem:

- You deleted an active job on the local print queue.
- PostScript requested that the job be aborted due to a printer or internal error. In this case, another error message provides specific information about the required action.
- The print symbiont process stopped. In this case, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center with a description of your DECprint Supervisor configuration and the circumstances under which this error occurred.
- An internal error occurred in the job controller.

JOBFINISH, Job job-number finish

Explanation: The entire print job has been processed by the DECprint Supervisor software. This does not necessarily mean the print job has finished printing.

User Action: None.

JOB_ID, for job *job-name* (queue *queue-name*, entry *job-number*) on *execution-queue-name*

Explanation: Informational message received when you include the /NOTIFY qualifier with the PRINT command. This message provides you with more information about the previously displayed message.

User Action: None.

JOBSTART, Job job-number start

Explanation: Connection to the printer has been established and the printer is now printing the job.

User Action: None.

KEYNOTREC, The keyword value in the /PARAMETERS qualifier was not recognized

Explanation: The DECprint Supervisor software detected an invalid keyword in the /PARAMETERS qualifier of the PRINT command.

User Action: Check the syntax of the parameter you entered. Resubmit the print request with the correct keyword.

KIT_EXPIRED, This version of DCPS has expired

Explanation: The version of DCPS you are running is a field test version and has expired.

User Action: Upgrade your system to a released version, or later field test version, of DCPS.

LAYUPIGNORED, layup definition parameter ignored, since Number Up=0 was specified

Explanation: You specified NUMBER_UP=0 with layup definition, which disables layup.

User Action: If you want to use a layup definition file, specify a nonzero value for NUMBER UP or do not use the NUMBER UP parameter. The default is NUMBER_UP=1.

LAYUPOPENERR, Can't open layup definition file file-name

Explanation: The layup definition file you specified in the PRINT command is not in the DCPS\$LAYUP directory, or the DCPS\$LAYUP logical is not defined.

User Action: Check the spelling of the layup definition file name and try the command again.

LAYUPREADERR, Read error on layup definition file file-name

Explanation: The layup definition file you specified in the PRINT command is not in DCPS\$LAYUP, or DCPS\$LAYUP is not defined.

User Action: Check the spelling of the layup definition file name and try the command again.

LIMCHK, limitcheck: Implementation limit exceeded — offending command is string

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

LOGOPENERR, Can't open log file filename

Explanation: This error occurs with the MESSAGES=KEEP parameter, as either a PRINT qualifier or a queue default, when you cannot open a log file.

User Action: Check the user's record in the system UAF file and make sure it contains the correct device and directory name.

LOGWRITERR, Write error on log file filename

Explanation: This error occurs with the MESSAGES=KEEP parameter, as either a PRINT qualifier or a queue default, when you cannot write to a log file.

User Action: Check the user's record in the system UAF file and make sure it contains the correct device and directory name.

LOSTPATH, The current path may have been lost

Explanation: You receive this message when layup interacts with a PostScript program that contains the results of the **charpath** operator in the current path during a **showpage** operation.

User Action: Correct the PostScript program. Refer to the *PostScript Language Reference Manual*.

LOXJAM, Please clear paper jam caused by lower transport station

Explanation: A paper jam occurred in the lower portion of the printer.

User Action: Clear the paper jam. The print job will be continued automatically.

LPDTERMINATED, LPD Connection abnormally terminated

Explanation: An LPD connection was made, but LPD on the printer or remote host has terminated the connection.

User Action: For a printer, make sure you specify the correct internal queue name, if required, when creating the queue. For a remote host, make sure you specify the correct queue name for the remote print queue.

LPSPCLERR, Job aborted due to PrintServer protocol error

Explanation: The client or the PrintServer printer violated the LAPS protocol, causing the job to be aborted.

User Action: Try submitting the print job again. If necessary, reboot the printer. If the job continues to fail, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center with a description of your PrintServer configuration and the circumstances under which the error occurs.

LRJACCESSDENIED, Access denied

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that your group is not authorized to access the port connected to the printer. Your connection request is rejected.

User Action: Enable the group for the port and start the queue again.

LRJACCESSREJECT, Immediate access is rejected

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that you cannot access LAT services at the moment.

User Action: None. The printing system tries again later.

LRJCORRUPT, Corrupted request

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that your connection request for LAT services was corrupt and therefore rejected.

User Action: Restart the queue later.

LRJDELETED, Queue entry deleted by server

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that the LAT device deleted your queue entry and terminated your LAT connection.

User Action: Restart the queue and send the print job again.

LRJDISABLE, Service is disabled

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that the LAT service node software is disabled.

User Action: Restart the queue after the LAT service node is enabled.

LRJILLEGAL, Illegal request parameters

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that an internal printer error

has occurred.

User Action: Report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

LRJINUSE, Port of service in use

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that the port you selected is in

use.

User Action: None. The printing system retries the operation later.

LRJNAMEUNKNOWN, Port Name is unknown

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that you requested a port unknown to the service.

User Action: Specify the correct port name in the LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM procedure and the DCPS\$STARTUP.COM procedure. Restart the queue.

LRJNOSERVICE, No such service

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that the service name is invalid or does not match any authorized group for the port.

User Action: Specify a valid service name or enable your group for the port connected to the serial printer. Restart the queue.

LRJNOSTART, Session cannot be started

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that you cannot start another session on that port at the present time.

User Action: None. The printing system retries the operation later.

LRJNOTOFFERED, Service is not offered on the requested port

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that you have requested a service that is not offered on that particular port.

User Action: Use SHOW SERVICES and SHOW NODES to check service names and node names. Specify the name of a port that offers the required service (connection to a printer) in the LAT\$SYSTARTUP.COM file and restart the queue.

LRJNOTSUPPORT, Requested function is not supported

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that an internal printer error has occurred.

User Action: Report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

LRJRESOURCE, Insufficient resources at server

Explanation: This LAT message indicates that the LAT device cannot service your request.

User Action: None. The printing system retries later.

LRJSHUTDOWN, System shutdown in progress

Explanation: The system is shutting down.

User Action: Resubmit your connection request when system resources have returned.

LRJUNKNOWN, Unknown

Explanation: Your request for a LAT connection is rejected for reasons that cannot be determined.

User Action: Refer to the HP OpenVMS System Management Utilities *Reference Manual* for help to correct the problem and restart the queue.

MANFEEDTIMEOUT, Manual feed timeout

Explanation: You requested the manual feed input tray in the print job. However, the printer did not get the paper in the slot before the timeout occurred.

User Action: When you use the manual feed slot, you must load the paper into the slot when your print job starts printing.

MEDIATYPENOSUP, Media type selection not supported for PostScript Level 1 printers

Explanation: You requested that your job select paper based on media type selection. This feature is not supported on PostScript Level 1 printers.

User Action: Send your job to a printer that runs PostScript Level 2 or above.

MEDIATYPENOTAVL, No mediatype type medium is loaded in printer name

Explanation: The printer does not have the media type you requested loaded in any tray.

User Action: Choose another printer or a different media type.

MEDIATYPENOTRAY, mediatype type medium is not in the tray tray in printer name

Explanation: You requested both a specific tray and media type for your job. The printer does not have the media type loaded in the tray you requested.

User Action: Select another combination of tray and media type, or choose by another combination of paper size, tray and/or media type.

NEGAREA, Layup definition margins overlap one another

Explanation: You included a layup definition file in your print job that sets the margins so that they overlap.

User Action: Edit the layup definition file to change the margins and resubmit your job. Refer to the MARGINS option in *DCPS User's Guide* for information.

NEWSETUPFILE, creating new version of setup file

Explanation: The DCPS startup procedure is creating a new version of the setup file, used when the procedure is later run in setup mode.

User Action: None. This message is informational.

NEWSTARTUP, newer version of DCPS\$STARTUP available

Explanation: A new version of DCPS\$STARTUP is available.

User Action: Copy the new version from

SYS\$STARTUP:DCPS\$STARTUP.TEMPLATE and incorporate your sitespecific changes. This is not required, but recommended to keep up with new features incorporated into the DCPS startup procedure.

NOCOPYPG, "copypage" is not supported by multipage layup

Explanation: The **copypage** operator is ignored when you use layup to print more than one page to a sheet.

User Action: None.

NOCURPT, nocurrentpoint: Path is empty — offending command is string

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

NODEVCTLLIB, No device control library specified for the queue

Explanation: The printer queue does not have a device control library.

User Action: Associate the standard device control library with the queue and resubmit your request.

NOFONTLIBR, Font library string not found

Explanation: The required soft font kit has not been installed on the system, or there is a system problem.

User Action: Your print job completes without the requested fonts. If the output is not acceptable, resubmit the print job after the required soft font kit has been installed.

NOINPTRAY, INPUT_TRAY selection not supported for printer-name

Explanation: The printer associated with the queued request does not support the INPUT_TRAY parameter to the PRINT command.

User Action: Resubmit your print job without requesting an input tray.

NOLAYUPFIL, Layup definition module *module-name* is not accessible

Explanation: The layup definition file you specified in the PRINT command is not in the area pointed to by the DCPS\$LAYUP directory, or the DCPS\$LAYUP logical name is not defined.

User Action: Check the spelling of the layup definition file name and try the command again. Do not include the directory name or file extension of the layup definition file in the PRINT command.

NOOUTTRAY, OUTPUT_TRAY, tray-name, not supported on printer name

Explanation: The printer does not support the specified option of the OUTPUT TRAY parameter.

User Action: Resubmit your job without requesting an output tray or use one of the acceptable options for the printer.

NORMALMODE, startup running in normal mode

Explanation: The DCPS procedure is not being run in normal, rather than setup, mode.

User Action: None. This message is informational.

NOSETUPFILE, setup file not found

Explanation: The DCPS startup procedure was requested to be run in setup mode, but no previously-created setup file was found. Therefore, the procedure will run in normal mode.

User Action: If the startup procedure had never been run in normal mode, no setup file would have been created. If it had, the setup file has been deleted or moved. No action is necessary as the startup procedure will create a new setup file if one is not found.

NOSETTRAY, Tray selection is not supported by multipage layup

Explanation: Output tray selection operators are ignored when you use layup to print more than one page to a sheet.

User Action: None.

NOSHEETANDTRAY, Cannot specify both Sheet_size and Input_tray on this printer

Explanation: Both a SHEET_SIZE and INPUT_TRAY parameter were specified for your print job, but the two are incompatible for the specified printer.

User Action: Select the desired paper using only one of these parameters.

NO_SHEET_SIZE, Sheet size must be specified for *input-tray*

Explanation: You included the INPUT_TRAY parameter with either the MANUAL_FEED or ENVELOPE_FEEDER value, but you did not also specify the sheet size with the SHEET_SIZE or PAGE_SIZE parameter.

User Action: When you specify MANUAL_FEED or ENVELOPE_FEEDER, you must specify the paper size with either the SHEET_SIZE or PAGE_SIZE parameter.

NOSUCHDEV, No such device device name

Explanation: The device name in the execution queue definition in SYS\$STARTUP:DCPS\$STARTUP.COM, the printer startup command file, is incorrect.

User Action: Include the correct device name in parameter **p2** of the execution queue definition in the DCPS\$STARTUP.COM file.

NOTONERCART, Toner cartridge is missing

Explanation: The printer has no toner cartridge or the toner cartridge has not been installed properly.

User Action: Install the toner cartridge properly. The print job is completed automatically when this problem is corrected.

NOT_READY, Printer not ready.

Explanation: You tried to start a print queue and the printer is not connected or powered on.

User Action: Refer to the troubleshooting procedures in Chapter 17 for ways to diagnose the problem.

OFFLINE, Print engine has gone off line

Explanation: The printer is off line.

User Action: Put the printer back on line.

OLDSETUP, setup file older than startup file

Explanation: The creation date of the DCPS startup procedure is newer than its setup file. The startup procedure will use the older setup file.

User Action: Check to see if the changes made to the startup procedure would affect the definition of logical names as defined in the older setup file. If so, create a new setup file by running the startup procedure without the SETUP parameter. If not, no action is required.

OPCMARKERR, OPC synchronous mark error

Explanation: The printer has a problem with its OPC mechanism.

User Action: Call HP Customer Services. Refer to the *LN03R*

ScriptPrinter Operator's Guide.

OPTICERR, Print Engine optical unit error — FATAL ERROR

Explanation: The optical unit of the printer encountered a fatal problem.

User Action: Call HP Customer Services. Refer to the LN03R

ScriptPrinter Operator's Guide.

OUTSIZNOTSUP, size-name size medium is not supported on printer-name output device

Explanation: The specified sheet size is not supported by the printer.

User Action: Use a supported sheet size, or use a different printer that supports the specified size.

OUTTRAYMISMATCH, Printer *printer-name* output tray setting does not match requested *output-tray* on *printer-name*

Explanation: The output tray must be manually selected on the printer. The print job requested an output tray other than the currently selected output tray.

User Action: Either manually select the requested output tray and resubmit the print job, or resubmit the print job requesting the output tray that is currently selected on the printer.

OUTTRAYNOTAVL, No tray-name is installed on printer-name

Explanation: The specified output tray is not currently installed on the printer.

User Action: Install the required output tray and resubmit the print job, or resubmit the print job specifying an output tray that is installed.

PAPERENTRYMIS, Paper entry misfeed

Explanation: A paper jam has occurred in the printer input tray mechanism.

User Action: Clear the paper jam. The print job is completed automatically when this problem is corrected.

PAPEREXITMIS, Paper exit misfeed

Explanation: A paper jam has occurred in the printer output tray mechanism.

User Action: Clear the paper jam. The print job is completed automatically when this problem is corrected.

PAPERJAM, Paper jam, job put on hold

Explanation: A paper jam occurred at the printer. The print job has been put on hold.

User Action: Clear the paper jam at the printer. Next, issue the following DCL command to release and restart the print job:

\$ SET ENTRY nnn /RELEASE /NOCHECKPOINT queue-name

In the command line, supply the following information:

nnn The print job entry number in the queue

queue-name The name of the print queue

The print job will be reprinted from the beginning. Use the PAGE_LIMIT parameter if you want to print only the pages that were not printed before the paper jam occurred.

PARSYNERR, Syntax error in the PARAMETERS qualifier at or near string

Explanation: There is a syntax error in the /PARAMETERS qualifier of the PRINT command. The error was located at or near the string parameter.

User Action: Check the syntax of the parameters you entered. Resubmit the print request with the correct syntax.

PPSGTNUP, Pages per sheet > Number_Up. Pages per sheet set to Number_

Explanation: You included both a layup definition file and the NUMBER_ UP parameter in your print job. However, the layup definition file requests that the number of pages printed per sheet be greater than the number specified with the NUMBER_UP parameter.

User Action: No action is required if you want the number of pages per sheet to equal the number you specified with the NUMBER UP parameter. If you want the number of pages per sheet to equal the number given in the layup definition file, reissue the PRINT command specifying a larger number with the NUMBER UP parameter.

PRESET, resetting printer

Explanation: The printer controller detected an internal error. It executes the power-up sequence, which effectively resets the printer and the PostScript interpreter.

User Action: No user action is required.

PRHDWERR, Print Engine hardware error

Explanation: There is a hardware error in the printer.

User Action: Call HP Customer Services.

PRINTERSTALLED, Printer printer-name is stalled

Explanation: You usually see this message when the printer is out of paper. Sometimes PostScript commands that take a long time to execute cause this message.

User Action: Check for previous printer messages that may indicate the reason for the stalled condition. Refer to the DCPS System Manager's Guide for more information about stalled queues.

PRUNKERR, Print Engine unknown error status

Explanation: There is a hardware error in the printer.

User Action: Refer to the printer operator's guide or call HP Customer Services.

PRWRDWERR, printer timed out

Explanation: The print engine reports no error condition, but it is not yet ready to print after correcting a print engine error. This state is temporary.

User Action: No user action is required.

PSTERM, Unexpected termination of PostScript interpreter

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter has a fatal error.

User Action: Report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

PUNCHNOSUP, Punching feature not supported for printer-name printer

Explanation: The printer to which you are printing does not have a DCPS-supported punch option installed.

User Action: Print to a printer with a DCPS-supported punch option or do not specify the PUNCH parameter on the command line.

PWRCYCL, The printer power was cycled

Explanation: This is an informational message. Power to the printer was turned off and then on.

User Action: None.

PWRFAIL, The printer power was cycled while a job was active

Explanation: Power to the printer was turned off and then on while a job was printing.

User Action: Check your print job to see if you need to resubmit it for printing.

RANGECHK, rangecheck: Argument out of bounds — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed a range-check error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

REQMANFEED, Request manual feed of media-size

Explanation: The printer changed input trays. This message is displayed when you specify INPUT_TRAY=MANUAL_FEED or INPUT_ TRAY=ENVELOPE_FEEDER. The job separation pages have been printed from the printer's default input tray and the file data is to be printed on paper from the manual feed or envelope feed tray.

User Action: This message is informational, prompting you to begin feeding the media into the requested input tray.

REQMODNOTFOUND, Required device control module module-name not found

Explanation: A required device control module, LPS\$\$module-name, located in the standard device control library, DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB, was not found.

User Action: Check to see that the standard device control library, DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB, is listed in your library search list in the DCPS\$STARTUP.COM file. Check the following:

- Make sure the SYS\$LIBRARY directory contains the DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB
- Make sure no previous versions of the DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB file are stored in the SYS\$SPECIFIC directory tree.
- Use the LIBRARY /LIST SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB command to ensure that the indicated *module-name* is among those listed.

If the above conditions are not met, reinstall the DECprint Supervisor software. If this problem persists, call HP Customer Services.

SETUPFILE, running setup file created date

Explanation: The creation date of the setup file being used by the DCPS startup procedure is displayed.

User Action: None. This message is informational.

SETUPMODE, startup running in setup mode

Explanation: The DCPS startup procedure is running in setup mode.

User Action: None. This message is informational.

SETUPNOTFOUND, Setup module module-name not found

Explanation: The setup module you requested cannot be found in the device control library.

User Action: Make sure the setup module is stored in the device control library search list. Check the spelling of the module name and resubmit the print request.

SETUPREADERR, Setup module module-name read error

Explanation: The setup module you requested cannot be read.

User Action: Check to make sure the setup module is properly stored in the device control library, and that the library is defined in the search list.

SIZNOTAVL, No paper-size size medium is loaded in printer-name

Explanation: The paper size you requested is not loaded in the printer associated with the print request.

User Action: Choose one of the following actions:

- Load the desired paper in the specified input tray.
- Reenter the PRINT command, specifying the paper size that is already loaded in the requested input tray.
- Reenter the PRINT command, specifying the input tray that contains the paper size you require.
- Reenter the PRINT command, specifying either the input tray or the paper size, but not both.

SIZNOTRAY, paper-size size medium is not in the tray-name tray in printername

Explanation: The paper size you requested is not loaded in the input tray that you requested

User Action: Do one of the following:

- Load the desired paper in the specified input tray.
- Reenter the PRINT command, specifying the paper size that is already loaded in the requested input tray.
- Reenter the PRINT command, specifying the input tray that contains the paper size you require.
- Reenter the PRINT command, specifying either the input tray or the paper size, but not both.

SIZNOTSUP, paper-size size medium is not supported by printer-name

Explanation: You requested a paper size that the printer does not support.

User Action: Resubmit your job and request a supported paper size.

SPOOLBADDEVICE, error in DCPS\$SPOOL DIRECTORY device name

Explanation: The logical name DCPS\$SPOOL DIRECTORY points to a directory on a device that is invalid.

User Action: Correct the definition of the DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY logical name.

SPOOLBADDIR, DCPS\$SPOOL DIRECTORY directory not found

Explanation: The logical name DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY points to a non-existant directory.

User Action: Redefine the DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY logical name so that it refers to a directory that exists.

SPOOLERROR, error creating spool file in DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY

Explanation: A temporary spool file could not be created in the directory referred to by the DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY logical name.

User Action: Determine the cause of the problem with the directory.

SPOOLFILENOOPEN, error opening spool file

Explanation: The temporary spool file created earlier in the DCPS print job could not be opened for sending to the printer.

User Action: Determine why the file is not accessible or has been deleted after it was created but before it was sent to the printer.

SPOOLNOLOGICAL, logical name DCPS\$SPOOL DIRECTORY is undefined

Explanation: The logical name that specifies the location of the spool directory, DCPS\$SPOOL DIRECTORY, is not defined.

User Action: Define the logical name DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY to point to a directory that can be used by DCPS to store temporary spool files.

SPOOLNOPRIV, no privilege to write to DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY

Explanation: DCPS could not create a temporary spool file in the DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY directory because of a privilege violation.

User Action: Make sure the directory referred to by the logical name DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY is protected so that the DCPS print symbiont can create files in the directory.

SPOOLNOWRITE, DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY device is write-locked

Explanation: The device on which the DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY directory is located is write-locked.

User Action: Enable the device for writing or redefine the DCPS\$SPOOL_DIRECTORY logical name.

STARTING, DECprint Supervisor version starting...

Explanation: The DCPS startup procedure displays the current version and the fact that it is starting execution.

User Action: None. This message is informational.

STKOFLO, stackoverflow: Operand stack overflow — offending command is string

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed a stack overflow condition while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

STKUFLO, stackunderflow: Operand stack underflow — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter detected an error in the file.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

STPNOSUP, Stapling feature not supported for *product name* printer.

Explanation: The printer does not support stapling.

User Action: Print to a printer that has a stapler installed.

STPOUTTRAY, Selected output tray does not support stapling.

Explanation: The output tray you specified cannot be used for stapling.

User Action: Specify an output tray that supports stapling with the OUTPUT TRAY parameter.

STPPOSNOSUP, Stapling position not supported for orientation and feed direction.

Explanation: The printer cannot put a staple where you have requested.

User Action: Load the paper in a different feed direction, if supported for that paper size, or choose a different page orientation.

STPSIZENOSUP, Stapling not supported for sheet_size size paper and feed direction.

Explanation: The printer cannot staple your job because the paper size and/or paper feed direction is not supported for stapling.

User Action: Load the paper in a different feed direction, if supported for that paper size.

SYNERR, syntaxerror: Input ended in string or procedure body — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed a syntax error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by string.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, it indicates an error in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

SYNTAX_INCOMPLETE, Syntax incomplete at line n in DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION DATA TYPE file

Explanation: The syntax of the file SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$FILE_EXTENSION_DATA_TYPE.DAT[_DEFAULT] was not expected. There will be no attempt to match file extensions to data types.

User Action: The system manager should correct the problem in the file. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new file to be read.

TCPPORTINVALID, invalid TCP port number

Explanation: The port number you specified is invalid. Some types of network connections (for example, IP_RawTCP) require that you specify the number of a TCP port on the printer that supports the associated protocol.

User Action: Verify that you specified a valid port number. If no port number is specified, a value of 9100 is used.

TCPPORTPRESENT, no TCP port number allowed

Explanation: You specified a TCP port number for your printer, but none is allowed. Some types of network connections (for example, IP_CPAP) do not require or allow you to specify the number of a TCP port on the printer.

User Action: Verify that you have specified the desired type of network connection. If so, remove the port number from the queue's device specification.

TIMOUT, timeout: Time limit exceeded

Explanation: A PostScript program executed beyond the time limit set by the system manager. This can be caused by an unusually complex page definition or by an error in the PostScript application program that results in an infinite loop.

User Action: If the error is a result of a complex page definition, ask the system manager to change the value of the printer timeout limit.

If this error is the result of an infinite loop that occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error is the result of an infinite loop that occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

TNREND, Print Engine toner supply is exhausted

Explanation: The printer is out of toner.

User Action: Replace the toner cartridge and cleaning pad. Refer to the instructions in the toner replacement kit or in the LN03R ScriptPrinter Operator's Guide.

TONEROFL, Toner collection container full

Explanation: The toner collection container is full.

User Action: Following the directions in the toner kit, remove the full toner container bottle and replace it with a new bottle.

TRANSJAM, Print engine transport section is jammed

Explanation: Your printer has a paper jam in the transport section.

User Action: Clear the paper jam at the printer. Next, issue the following DCL command to release and restart the print job:

\$ SET ENTRY nnn /RELEASE /NOCHECKPOINT queue-name

In the command line, supply the following information:

The print job entry number in the queue nnn

queue-name The name of the print queue

The print job will be reprinted from the beginning. Use the PAGE LIMIT parameter if you want to print only the pages that were not printed before the paper jam occurred.

TRANSPORTBAD, invalid transport - transport

Explanation: You have specified an invalid transport when starting a DCPS queue.

User Action: Review the possible network transports in *HP OpenVMS* System Management Utilities Reference Manual and specify a valid one.

TRANSPORTNOTSUP, transport not supported - transport

Explanation: You have specified a transport that is not supported on your system architecture when starting a DCPS queue.

User Action: Review the possible network transports in the *HP OpenVMS* System Management Utilities Reference Manual and specify a valid one for your system. For example, AppleTalk queues cannot be started on an I64 system.

TRANSPORTREQ, transport required

Explanation: You have not specified a transport when starting a DCPS queue.

User Action: Review the possible network transports in the *HP OpenVMS System Management Utilities Reference Manual* and specify a valid one.

TRAYEMP, Print Engine paper input tray is empty **Explanation:** The paper input tray is empty.

User Action: Add paper to the input paper tray.

TRAYJAM, Input paper tray is jammed

Explanation: Your printer's input paper tray is jammed.

User Action: Clear the paper jam at the printer. Next, issue the following DCL command to release and restart the print job:

S SET ENTRY nnn /RELEASE /NOCHECKPOINT queue-name

In the command line, supply the following information:

nnn The print job entry number in the queue

queue-name The name of the print queue

The print job will be reprinted from the beginning. Use the PAGE_LIMIT parameter to print only the pages that were not printed before the paper jam occurred.

TRAYSUBST, Output will be delivered to the output-tray tray on printer-name

Explanation: Informational message.

User Action: None.

TRNFAIL, Translation from *data-type* to PostScript failed.

Explanation: The translator from data-type to PostScript has generated

an error. The translator software cannot be used.

User Action: Report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

TRNNOTFND, Translator from data-type to PostScript not found

Explanation: The DECprint Supervisor software could not find the translator from *data-type* to PostScript in the SYS\$SHARE directory.

User Action: The data type you specified in the DATA_TYPE parameter or that is defined as the queue default must be either supplied by HP or a user-written translator (TRN\$data-type_PS.EXE in the SYS\$SHARE directory). Correct the condition and resubmit the print request.

TRYNOTRDY, tray-name tray on printer-name is current-tray-name

Explanation: The input tray is not loaded with paper.

User Action: Prepare the printer input tray and resubmit the print job.

TUMBNOSUP, printer-name does not support tumble printing

Explanation: The printer does not support tumble printing.

User Action: Resubmit your job without requesting tumble printing. Or resubmit the print job with /QUEUE specifying a printer that supports tumble printing.

TYPCHK, typecheck: Argument of wrong type — offending command is string **Explanation:** The PostScript interpreter sensed this syntax error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by string.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

UNDEF, undefined: Name not known — offending command is string

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed this syntax error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by string.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

UNDEFRES, undefinedresult: Number overflow or underflow — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

UNDFILNAM, undefinedfilename: File not found — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

UNKDATATYPE, Unknown data type: string or translator not available

Explanation: The DECprint Supervisor software does not recognize the DATA_TYPE parameter specified in the PRINT command, or the indicated translator could not be found or started.

User Action: Check the PRINT command, correct the DATA_TYPE parameter, and resubmit your request. If the DATA_TYPE parameter is valid, have your system manager check that the TRN\$* translator files listed in the *DCPS Release Notes* are in the correct location on your system and have WORLD:RE protection. Also have your system manager check process-related quotas and resources for the SYSTEM account, if your system is using multistreamed DCPS print symbionts.

UNKFILTAG, File tag is unknown. Tag value: number

Explanation: The file contains a DDIF stored semantics tag that is not recognized by the DECprint Supervisor software.

User Action: You cannot print this type of file using DECprint Supervisor software.

UNKNOWN_DEFTRANS, data-type is not expected as a Default Translator, but it will be used

Explanation: The data type given by the logical DCPS\$queuename_ DEFAULT_TRANSLATOR as the default data type is not one that the DECprint Supervisor provides a translator for. The DECprint Supervisor software will attempt to find and use a translator for this data type.

User Action: This message is informational only; the print job is printed. The system manager should ensure that the data type is actually one that is desired. If so, ensure that a translator exists in the SYS\$SHARE directory for such a data type. If not, correct the specification of the logical. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new definition to take effect.

UNKNOWN_PROLOG, Unknown prolog—version version-number, name prolog-name

Explanation: Dialog between the print symbiont and printer produced unexpected results.

User Action: If you continue to receive this message, call HP Customer Services.

UNMATCH, unmatchedmark: Expected mark not on stack — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

UNRECOGNIZED, Product name *product-name* not recognized; assuming Unrecognized

Explanation: The printer model mentioned is not an HP printer and not one supported by DCPS. A set of commands known to work on other models will be used. Not all DCPS features will be supported.

User Action: None. This message states the mode in which the printer will be run.

UNREGIST, unregistered: PostScript has encountered a system error — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by *string*.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If the error occurs during the printing of a PostScript file, either the PostScript file or the application that generated the PostScript file is in error. If the application is supplied by HP, contact the HP Customer Support Center and submit a problem report.

UNSUP_DEF_AUTOTYPE, *data-type* is not supported as an AUTOMATIC data type, assuming AUTOMATIC=ANSI

Explanation: The default text data type defined by the DCPS\$[queue-name_]DEFAULT_TRANSLATOR logical name is not a legal value. The legal values are ANSI, PROPRINTER, and PCL.

User Action: The system manager must redefine the logical name.

UNSUP_DEFTRANS, *data-type* is not supported as a Default Translator, ANSI will be used.

Explanation: The data type assumed by the DECprint Supervisor software as the default text data type is not valid. The DECprint Supervisor software will use ANSI as the default data type.

User Action: The system manager should correct the specification of the logical name DCPS\$[queue-name]_DEFAULT_TRANSLATOR. The queue must be stopped (STOP /QUEUE /RESET) and started (START /QUEUE) for a new definition to take effect.

UNSUPTAG, File tagged as data_syntax will not be printed

Explanation: The file contains a DDIF stored semantics tag that is not supported.

User Action: You cannot print this type of file using the DECprint Supervisor software.

UNSUP USER AUTOTYPE, data-type is not supported as an AUTOMATIC data type, assuming AUTOMATIC=ANSI

Explanation: The user's PRINT command, or the default queue parameter in the DCPS\$STARTUP.COM command file, specifies the DATA_TYPE=AUTOMATIC=default-text-data-type parameter using an illegal value for default-text-data-type. Legal values are ANSI, PROPRINTER, and PCL.

User Action: If the error was in a PRINT command, resubmit the print job with one of the legal values for the DATA_TYPE=AUTOMATIC parameter.

If the error is in the queue definition, perform the following operations:

- To get the job printed quickly, resubmit the print job with the DATA_ TYPE=AUTOMATIC parameter. This will override the queue default.
- To correct the default queue parameter:
 - 1. Edit the DCPS\$STARTUP.COM file to modify the queue definition, including a valid default text data type.
 - 2. Stop the queue.
 - 3. Execute the DCPS\$STARTUP.COM file.

USERDATA, string

Explanation: The PostScript program requested that the data represented by string be sent to the user, with the operators **print**, **pstack**, =, and ==.

User Action: None.

VMERROR, vmerror: PostScript virtual memory exhausted — offending command is *string*

Explanation: The PostScript interpreter sensed an error while trying to execute the PostScript command represented by string.

User Action: If this error occurs during the printing of a file with a data type other than PostScript, an error exists in the translation process. If the translator is supplied by HP, report this problem to the HP Customer Support Center.

If your print job fails to print because of a virtual memory limitation, you can take one of the following actions:

- Recreate the PostScript file using options in your application to make better use of the printer's virtual memory.
- Use a printer with more available memory to print the file.

ZEROAREA, Layup definition margins result in no usable sheet area

Explanation: You included a layup definition file in your print job that sets margins that leave no area for printing.

User Action: See Chapter 11 for information on the MARGINS option in a layup definition file.

A.3 Layup Definition (BADLAYDEF) Messages

This section describes the layup definition error messages you receive with the message identification BADLAYDEF. Messages are displayed in the following format:

%DCPS_W_BADLAYDEF, condition on line line-number in layup definition

The *condition* describes the problem and *line-number* is the line number in the layup definition file on which the error occurred.

The following error messages are generated by errors in a layup definition file and reported as the *condition*.

Note			
Line numbers reported in the BADLAYDEF message may not always be correct for some Record Management Service (RMS) file organizations.			

Bad form for margin values

Explanation: The value given for the MARGINS option cannot be understood by that option.

Bad form for page grid values

Explanation: The values given for the GRID option cannot be understood by that option.

Cannot give values with negated option option

Explanation: A line contains both a negated option and a value, for example, NOALTERNATE=LEFT.

Cannot negate option option

Explanation: An option that should not be negative is given as a negative value.

Cannot supply a value for option

Explanation: A value is given for an option that cannot take a value.

Could not find a number as a value

Explanation: The value given for an option cannot be understood by that option.

Extra characters present after values

Explanation: Legitimate values for an option are followed by extra characters.

Must express a value for option option

Explanation: No value is given for an option that requires a value.

No option present

Explanation: A line is not blank, but it also does not contain an option.

No values specified for option option

Explanation: A line contains an equal sign but no value.

Number must be greater than 1

Explanation: The numeric values for an option are out of range, for example, PAGESPERSHEET=0.

Page count must be less than 100

Explanation: The GRID option must have positive values. The product of the two values must be 100 or less.

Unrecognized keyword keyword

Explanation: The value given for a keyword cannot be understood.

Unrecognized option option

Explanation: A line does not contain a recognized option.

PRINT Command Qualifiers

With the DECprint Supervisor, you can print files on PostScript printers using the OpenVMS PRINT command. The PRINT command qualifiers are documented in this appendix and in the HP OpenVMS DCL Dictionary.

Table B-1 lists the PRINT command qualifiers and describes the functions of the qualifiers.

Several qualifiers apply only to print jobs for ANSI files; if you supply this type of qualifier on a PRINT command line for printing non-ANSI files, the qualifier is ignored and the file is printed.

Table B-1 PRINT Command Qualifiers

Qualifier	Description Indicates the print job will be held in the queue until the specified time.	
/[NO]AFTER		
/[NO]BACKUP	Selects files for printing based on their last backup date and time.	
/[NO]BEFORE	Specifies a date and time for the file selection qualifiers (/BACKUP, /CREATED, /EXPIRED, or /MODIFIED) and selects files with dates before the specified date and time.	
/[NO]BURST	Controls file burst pages.	
/[NO]BY_OWNER	Selects files to print based on the user identification code $(\mathrm{UIC}).$	
/CHARACTERISTICS	Specifies printer characteristics for the print job.	
/[NO]CONFIRM	Prompts you for each file in the print job.	
/COPIES	Specifies the number of copies of the file to print.	
/[NO]CREATED	Selects files for printing based on the file creation date and time.	

Table B-1 (Cont.) PRINT Command Qualifiers

Qualifier	Description
/[NO]DELETE	Deletes the print files automatically after the print job has been processed.
/[NO]EXCLUDE	Excludes a file or files from a print job.
/[NO]EXPIRED	Selects files for printing based on the file expiration date and time.
/[NO]FEED	Controls whether form feed characters are inserted at the end of pages.
/[NO]FLAG	Controls file flag pages.
/FORM	Specifies a form type whose characteristics will be applied to the print job.
/[NO]HEADER	Prints a header line at the top of each printed page.
/[NO]HOLD	Holds the print job until specifically released with SET ENTRY/RELEASE.
/[NO]IDENTIFY	Displays the print queue and print job number on your terminal when the print job is submitted.
/JOB_COUNT	Specifies the number of times to print the job.
/[NO]LOWERCASE	Specifies printing on a printer with lowercase printing capability.
/[NO]MODIFIED	Selects files for printing based on the date and time the file was last modified.
/NAME	Specifies a print job name.
/NOTE	Specifies a message to print on job separation pages.
/[NO]NOTIFY	Sends messages to your terminal when the print job starts and ends and when printer errors occur.
/OPERATOR	Sends the specified message to the operator when the print job is started.
/PAGES	Specifies a range of pages in the print job to print.
/PARAMETERS	Specifies one or more PRINT parameters for controlling the print job.
/[NO]PASSALL	Specifies whether to bypass DECprint Supervisor formatting of output.
/PRIORITY	Specifies a priority for the print job.
/QUEUE	Specifies the print queue for the print job.

Table B-1 (Cont.) PRINT Command Qualifiers

Qualifier	Description
/REMOTE	Creates a print job on a remote node in the network.
/[NO]RESTART	Enables the print job to be restarted after it has been interrupted.
/RETAIN	Specifies the circumstances under which you want your jobs to be retained in a queue.
/SETUP	Specifies a setup module to control printing of the print job.
/SINCE	Specifies a date and time for the file selection qualifiers (/BACKUP, /CREATED, /EXPIRED, or /MODIFIED) and selects files with dates after the specified date and time.
/[NO]SPACE	Controls double-spaced output.
/[NO]TRAILER	Controls file trailer pages.
/USER	Specifies the user name for the print job.

Each qualifier is described in more detail with examples on the following pages.

/AFTER=time

/NOAFTER (default)

Specifies a time at which the print job should be released from the queue and printed. Without this qualifier, a print job is printed immediately or as soon as a printer becomes available.

For example, the following print job will be started after 6:00 p.m.:

\$ PRINT /AFTER=18:00 FARM.DAT

/BACKUP

/NOBACKUP (default)

Selects files to print based on the time that the files were last backed up. Use this qualifier with the /BEFORE or /SINCE qualifier to specify the backup time. Other file selection qualifiers are /CREATED, /EXPIRED, and /MODIFIED. If /BEFORE or /SINCE is used without any file selection qualifier, the file creation time is used.

For example, the following print job includes only the files named GROTON that were backed up before June 20, 2005:

\$ PRINT /BACKUP /BEFORE=20-JUN-2005 GROTON.*

/BEFORE=time

/NOBEFORE (default)

Prints files dated before the specified time of file creation, backup, expiration, or modification. You can enter a keyword (TODAY, TOMORROW, or YESTERDAY) instead of a time. Use this qualifier with one of the following qualifiers to change the file selection mode:

/BACKUP Selects files based on the time they were last backed up. /CREATED Selects files based on the file creation time. (This is the

default if no file selection qualifier is included.)

/EXPIRED Selects files based on the file expiration time.

/MODIFIED Selects files based on the time the file was last modified.

If you omit the /BEFORE qualifier, the specified files are printed, regardless of file creation, backup, modification, or expiration times.

For example, to print only the files named GROTON that were created before June 23, 2005, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /CREATED /BEFORE=23-JUN-2005 GROTON.*

/BURST[=keyword] /NOBURST (default)

Specifies file burst pages printed before each copy of each file. The keyword ALL prints a burst page before each file; the keyword ONE prints a burst page before the first file in the job. This qualifier does not affect job burst pages. Refer to the DCPS System Manager's Guide for more information about job separation pages.

For example, to include a burst page before GROTON.DAT but not before FARM.DAT, use the following command:

\$ PRINT GROTON.DAT /BURST FARM.DAT

/BY OWNER=uic

/NOBY OWNER (default)

Prints only files with the specified UIC (user identification code). The default action is to print files regardless of the UIC.

For example, to print the files named FARM.DAT that have the UIC [MACDONALD], use the following command:

\$ PRINT /BY_OWNER=[MACDONALD] FARM.DAT

/CHARACTERISTICS=characteristic

Prints files on a printer that has been defined with the specified characteristics. Use the SHOW QUEUE/FULL command to list the characteristics for the print queue.

For example, to print FARM.DAT on a printer with a characteristic defined as REDINK, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /CHARACTERISTICS=REDINK FARM.DAT

/CONFIRM

/NOCONFIRM (default)

Sends a confirmation prompt for each file, to which you can reply Yes or No to allow or disallow printing of that file. If you do not include this qualifier, you receive no prompts to confirm printing of each file in the request.

For example, to print files named GROTON with confirmation of each file, use the following command:

```
$ PRINT/CONFIRM GROTON.*
PRINT DISK:[MACDONALD]GROTON.TXT.3 ? [NO] Y
```

/COPIES=n

Allows you to request multiple copies of a file. If you include this qualifier before the file specification, each file is printed n times. To obtain copies of a single file in a print job with multiple files, include this qualifier after the file specification. The default action if you do not include this qualifier is to print one copy of each file.

For example, to print two copies each of FARM.DAT and GROTON.DAT, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /COPIES=2 FARM.DAT, GROTON.DAT

When you use the /COPIES qualifier in a print job for DECprint Supervisor, the software must translate your file and transmit the file in PostScript form for each copy of the file that you request, if translation is required. This process increases the load on the computer system and can slow down your print job.

If you encounter problems when printing multiple copies of the files, use the /JOB_COUNT qualifier or separate PRINT commands to create a print job for each copy of the file.

/CREATED

/NOCREATED (default)

Selects files to print based on the file creation time. Use this qualifier with the /BEFORE or /SINCE qualifier to specify the time. Other file selection qualifiers are /BACKUP, /EXPIRED, and /MODIFIED. If /BEFORE or /SINCE is used without any file selection qualifier, the file creation time is used.

For example, to print only the files named FARM that were created after June 4, 2005, use the following command:

S PRINT /CREATED /AFTER=4-JUN-2005 FARM.*

/DELETE

/NODELETE (default)

Determines whether the system deletes the print file after printing. If you omit this qualifier, the default action is /NODELETE.

For example, to delete the file FARM.DAT after printing, use the the following command:

\$ PRINT /DELETE FARM.DAT

CAUTION	

When you specify the DELETE qualifier with the DECprint Supervisor software, the job controller always deletes the requested files, regardless of whether the print job was completed successfully.

For example, the following print job is not printed because the user entered an invalid SHEET_SIZE parameter (GREEN). Although the file is not printed, the job controller deletes the file.

\$ PRINT /DELETE /PARAMETERS=(SHEET SIZE=GREEN) GROTON.TXT

Use the /DELETE qualifier with discretion.

/EXCLUDE=file-spec /NOEXCLUDE (default)

Specifies files to be excluded from the print job (not printed with others that match the file specification). This qualifier is useful when wildcards are used in the file specification. The default action when you omit this qualifier is to print all files that match the file specification.

For example, to print all the files named FARM, except FARM.DAT, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /EXCLUDE=FARM.DAT FARM.*

/EXPIRED

/NOEXPIRED (default)

Selects files to print based on the file expiration time. Use this qualifier with the /BEFORE or /SINCE qualifier to specify the time. Other file selection qualifiers are /BACKUP, /CREATED, and /MODIFIED. If /BEFORE or /SINCE is used without any file selection qualifier, the file creation time is used.

For example, to print files named GROTON that are dated to expire before January 10, 2000, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /EXPIRED /BEFORE=10-JAN-2000 GROTON.*

/FEED

/NOFEED (default)

Controls whether form feed characters are inserted into the data stream when the bottom margin is reached. Use /NOFEED to specify no insertion of form feed characters into the print job. If you omit this qualifier, the default action is /FEED.

For example, to print FARM.DAT with form feed characters inserted at the bottom of each page, use the following command:

S PRINT /FEED FARM.DAT

/FLAG[=keyword] /NOFLAG (default)

Controls printing of a file flag page preceding the file. The keyword ALL prints a file flag page before each copy of each file in the print job; the keyword ONE prints a file flag page before the first file in the print job. When you omit this qualifier, the default action is the action determined by the system manager for the queue. (This qualifier does not affect job flag pages. Refer to the *DCPS System Manager's Guide* for more information about job separation pages.)

For example, to print a flag page before each file in the print job, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /FLAG=ALL FARM.DAT, GROTON.DAT

/FORM=form-name

Specifies that your print job requires a form with a specific set of form characteristics, as described in Chapter 12. You can specify only form names that have been defined by the system manager.

If the stock type required for the form is not mounted, the print job is placed in a pending state and is released when the printer has the required stock type loaded.

For example, to print GROTON.RPT with form type SHORT\$REPORT, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /FORM=SHORT\$REPORT GROTON.RPT

/HEADER

/NOHEADER (default)

Prints a header line, with file name, page number, and file creation date, at every page break.

The header information is not inserted automatically; you must specify /HEADER to obtain header lines in the output. You can disable header line insertion using the /NOHEADER qualifier.

For example, to print FARM.DAT with header lines, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /HEADER FARM.DAT

/HOLD

/NOHOLD (default)

Specifies whether the print job should begin immediately or be held until a SET ENTRY/RELEASE command releases the job for printing. If you omit this qualifier, the print job is not held automatically.

To hold a print job until the SET ENTRY/RELEASE command releases the job, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /HOLD FARM.DAT

/IDENTIFY (default)

/NOIDENTIFY/

Specifies whether to display the print queue and print job's entry number when the print job is queued. /IDENTIFY is the default action.

For example, to suppress the display of the print queue and print job entry number when printing FARM.DAT, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /NOIDENTIFY FARM.DAT

/JOB COUNT=n

Prints the job n times. The value of n is 1–255. If you omit this qualifier, one copy of the print job is printed. You can use the COPIES qualifier to specify multiple copies of a specific file in the multiple-file print job.

For example, to print FARM.DAT followed by GROTON.DAT three times, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /JOB COUNT=3 FARM.DAT,GROTON.DAT

When you use /JOB_COUNT in a print job for the DECprint Supervisor, the software must translate your file and transmit the file in PostScript form for each copy of the file that you request, if translation is required. This process increases the load on the computer system and can slow down your print job.

/LOWERCASE

/NOLOWERCASE (default)

Specifies that the print job requires lowercase printing. This qualifier does not apply to PostScript printers. If you include it in your print request, this qualifier is ignored and the print job is printed.

/MODIFIED

/NOMODIFIED (default)

Selects files for printing based on the time the file was last modified. Use this qualifier with the /BEFORE or /SINCE qualifier to specify the time. Other file selection qualifiers are /BACKUP, /CREATED, and /EXPIRED. If /BEFORE or /SINCE is used without any file selection qualifier, the file creation time is used.

For example, to print all the files named GROTON that were modified after June 19, 2005, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /MODIFIED /AFTER=19-JUN-2005 GROTON.*

/NAME=job-name

Specifies the print job's name, which is printed on the job separation pages. The job name can contain up to 39 alphanumeric characters. The default job name is the name of the first file in the print job.

For example, to print FARM.DAT with a job name AG_DATA, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /NAME=AG DATA FARM.DAT

/NOTE=string

Specifies a message string of up to 255 characters to be printed on the job separation pages.

For example, to include a distribution location on the separation pages, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /NOTE="Send to second floor, Bin 7" FARM.DAT

/NOTIFY

/NONOTIFY (default)

Causes you to be notified when the job starts and finishes, and notifies you of errors that occur during the printing process and of messages returned by PostScript operators (such as **print**, **pstack**, =, and ==).

If you omit the /NOTIFY qualifier, the default action is not to display these print job messages.

For example, to ensure you are notified of print job status, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /NOTIFY FARM.DAT, GROTON.DAT

If you use Distributed Queuing Service (DQS) software to queue print jobs to a remote printer, /NOTIFY returns job start and finish messages that may or may not represent the actual time of starting and ending printing. DQS suppresses the display of printer error messages and other messages from the printer on the user's terminal.

/OPERATOR=string

Specifies a message string to be sent to the operator when the print job starts. The message can contain up to 255 characters. Include quotation marks around the message string.

For example, to send the distribution location to the operator's terminal, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /OPERATOR="FARM.DAT TO JONES" FARM.DAT

/PAGES=[lowlim,]uplim

Ignored by the DECprint Supervisor software. Use the PAGE_LIMIT parameter described in Section 1.7. If you include the /PAGES qualifier in a PRINT command to a PostScript printer, the qualifier is ignored and the print job is printed.

/PARAMETERS=parameter

Specifies values for the DECprint Supervisor printing features. The parameters are listed in Appendix C.

For example, to include the SIDES parameter to print on two sides of a sheet, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=SIDES=2 GROTON.DAT

/PASSALL

/NOPASSALL (default)

Maintains the original characteristics of the print job through printer processing, preventing /HEADER, margin processing, and tab emulation (described in Chapter 5). The /PASSALL qualifier does not prevent operations specified by the system manager with DEFINE/FORM/SETUP. If your print job uses a form definition, the form characteristics for that form type prevail. (Refer to Chapter 12 for more information.)

For example, to print the FARM.DAT file without the special processing described above, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /PASSALL FARM.DAT

/PRIORITY=n

Specifies a priority number to be assigned to the print job. You can use this qualifier to ensure that print jobs are printed in a specific order. The value of n is 0-255. To set this priority higher than the system value of MAXQUEPRI, you must have operator (OPER) privileges.

For example, to print FARM.DAT with a lower priority than GROTON.DAT, and ensure that GROTON is printed first, enter two PRINT commands, as shown:

S PRINT /PRIORITY=1 FARM.DAT \$ PRINT /PRIORITY=2 GROTON.DAT

/QUEUE=queue-name

Specifies a print queue for printing the job. You supply the name of the execution queue or generic queue for queue-name. If you omit this qualifier, the print job is placed in the SYS\$PRINT default queue, defined by the system manager.

To list the print queues at your site, use the SHOW QUEUE command, as described in Section 2.2.

For example, to print FARM.DAT on the printer for queue PS\$DUPLEX, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /QUEUE=PS\$DUPLEX FARM.DAT

/REMOTE

Initiates a remote print request on another system.

When you include this qualifier, the file to be printed must exist on the remote node. You must include the host node name in the file specification portion of your print request. The file is queued on the default print queue (SYS\$PRINT) of the other system and takes the printer characteristics defined for that system. The /QUEUE and /PARAMETERS qualifiers are ignored when you use the /REMOTE qualifier.

For example, to print GROTON.DAT on a printer on node AGRO::, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /REMOTE AGRO::[MACDONALD]GROTON.DAT

/RESTART

/NORESTART (default)

Requests that the print job be automatically restarted if the printer jams or

A print job with multiple files or copies that depends on passing the PostScript parameters from one file to the next may not be restarted successfully. (See Section 1.5.)

Do not use /RESTART with printer jobs when you:

- Request multiple PostScript files that do not reset the PostScript state.
- Print multiple copies of PostScript files that do not reset the PostScript
- Specify one of the following parameters:
 - /PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION
 - /PARAMETERS=NUMBER UP

Refer to Chapter 11 and Section 1.6, respectively, for information about these parameters on restarted print jobs.

For example, to ensure that the print job for FARM.DAT in print queue ANSI\$PSPRINT will be restarted, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /RESTART /QUEUE=ANSI\$PSPRINT FARM.DAT

/RETAIN=option

Specifies the circumstances under which you want your jobs to be retained in a queue. When a job is retained in the queue, you can issue the SHOW QUEUE command after the job completes to see the status of the job. Without job retention, no record of a job is left in a queue after a job completes.

Use the following options to specify job retention:

ALWAYS Holds the job in the queue regardless of the job's completion

status.

DEFAULT Holds the job in the queue as specified by the queue's

retention policy.

ERROR Holds the job in the queue only if the job completes

unsuccessfully.

UNTIL=time-value Holds the job in the queue for the specified length of time,

regardless of the job's completion status.

/SETUP=module

Includes the specified setup module (from the queue's device control libraries) with the print job. The system manager can add and modify setup modules in device control libraries.

You supply one or more setup module names from the queue's device control libraries. To include more than one module name, separate the module names with commas and enclose the set in parentheses.

For example, to include the PostScript modules 4UP_GRID and 4UP_WIDE with the print job for FARM.RPT, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /SETUP=(4UP_GRID,4UP_WIDE) FARM.RPT

/SINCE=time

/NOSINCE (default)

Prints files dated after the specified time, selecting files dated after the specified date and time. You can include a keyword instead of the time, including TODAY, TOMORROW, and YESTERDAY.

Use this qualifier with one of the following qualifiers to change the file selection mode:

/BACKUP Selects files based on the time they were last backed up.
/CREATED Selects files based on the file creation time. (This is the

default if no file selection qualifier is included.)

/EXPIRED Selects files based on the file expiration time.

/MODIFIED Selects files based on the time the file was last modified.

For example, to print only the files named GROTON that were modified after June 1, 2005, use the following command:

\$ PRINT /MODIFIED /SINCE=01-JUN-2005 GROTON.*

If you omit the /SINCE qualifier, the specified files are printed regardless of file creation, backup, modification, or expiration times.

/SPACE

/NOSPACE (default)

Requests printouts with single-spacing or double-spacing (one blank line between each text line). Use /SPACE for double-spaced output. Use /NOSPACE for single-spaced output.

For example, to print FARM.DAT with double-spaced lines, use the following command:

\$ PRINT/SPACE FARM.DAT

/TRAILER=kevword /NOTRAILER (default)

Specifies whether to print file trailer pages at the end of each file. Include this qualifier between the PRINT command and the file specification. You can supply the keyword ALL to specify trailer pages after each file, or ONE to specify a trailer page only after the last file in the print job. If you omit this qualifier, the default action of the print queue is used.

This qualifier does not affect the output of the job trailer page. Refer to the DCPS System Manager's Guide for more information about the job separation

For example, to include a trailer page for all the files in the print job GROTON, use the following command:

S PRINT/TRAILER=ALL GROTON.*

/USER=user-name

Allows you to print a job for another user. You must have the CMKRNL privilege and R (read) access to the file to print a job for another user. When you omit this qualifier, the default action is to print files with your user name.

For example, to print the file named FARM.DAT for user JONES, enter the following command:

\$ PRINT /USER=JONES FARM.DAT

PRINT Command Parameters

The PRINT command accepts the /PARAMETERS qualifier to specify functions unique to the DECprint Supervisor software. Refer to Appendix B for more information about the PRINT command.

This appendix lists the PRINT command parameters that are used for specifying functions of the DECprint Supervisor software. See Table C-1 for a list of the parameters.

C.1 PRINT Parameters

Parameters consist of keywords and associated values. Use the PRINT /PARAMETERS command to include these parameters in your print job. The /PARAMETERS qualifier is a command qualifier, so all the files in the print job are subject to the parameters used in the /PARAMETERS qualifier.

Default PRINT parameters can also be associated with a queue by the system manager. See the DCPS System Manager's Guide for information about associating parameters with specific print queues.

The PRINT command parameters for the DECprint Supervisor are listed in Table C-1 and are described in more detail in the sections listed in the table.

Table C-1 PRINT Parameters

Parameter	Description	Reference
DATA_TYPE	Specifies the data type of the files in the print job.	Chapter 1
FONTS_USED	Specifies one or more device control library modules that contain SoftFonts kits.	Section 5.4
INPUT_TRAY	Specifies which input tray to use.	Section 3.1
LAYUP_DEFINITION	Specifies layup options or a layup definition file to be applied to the print job.	Chapter 11
MEDIA_TYPE	Specifies the media type on which the job will be printed.	Section 3.1
MESSAGES	Specifies creation of a log file or log page for print messages.	Appendix A
NUMBER_UP	Specifies the number of pages to be printed on each side of a sheet.	Section 1.6
OUTPUT_TRAY	Specifies the output tray to which the job will be sent.	Section 3.2
PAGE_LIMIT	Specifies the first and last pages to be printed.	Section 1.7
PAGE_ORIENTATION	Specifies the orientation to print data on the paper: portrait (vertically) or landscape (horizontally).	Section 1.4
PAGE_SIZE	Specifies the size of the logical page.	Section 10.7
[NO]PUNCH	Specifies whether to punch job output.	Section 15.1
SHEET_COUNT	Specifies how many copies of each sheet to print.	Section 1.5
SHEET_SIZE	Specifies the sheet size for the printer stock.	Section 10.4
SIDES	Specifies whether to print the job on one or two sides of a sheet.	Section 1.3
STAPLE	Specifies whether to staple the job and where the staple should be positioned.	Section 15.2
[NO]TAB	Selects whether DECprint Supervisor software or the ANSI translator performs tab expansion.	Section 5.3

Using parameters other than those listed in Table C-1 results in a command syntax failure, as described in Appendix A.

C.2 Syntax for PRINT Parameters

When you specify the PRINT command with the /PARAMETERS qualifier, be sure to follow these syntactic conventions:

- A maximum of eight parameters is allowed. (A series of parameters enclosed in quotation marks is considered to be a single parameter.) If you are using Distributed Queuing Service (DQS) software, a maximum of seven parameters is allowed.
- If you specify two or more parameters, separate them by commas and enclose the list in parentheses. The following examples show valid syntax for specifying parameters:

```
S PRINT /PARAMETERS=DATA TYPE=REGIS file-name
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(DATA TYPE=REGIS, MESSAGES) file-name
```

If the value associated with a parameter contains any special characters, such as commas or parentheses, enclose the value (or the entire parameter) in quotation marks.

The following examples show valid syntax for specifying multiple values to a print parameter:

```
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(DATA TYPE=REGIS, PAGE LIMIT="(1,4)", MESSAGES) -
_$ file-name
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS=(DATA TYPE=REGIS, "PAGE LIMIT=(1,4)", MESSAGES) -
$ file-name
$ PRINT /PARAMETERS="DATA TYPE=REGIS, PAGE LIMIT=(1,4), MESSAGES" -
_$ file-name
```

The DECprint Supervisor software checks for syntax and value limits at the time the file is printed, not when the PRINT command is first entered. If a print job contains an error in the parameters, it is aborted and an error message is displayed on your terminal if you included the /NOTIFY qualifier in the PRINT command.

C.3 Order of Defaulting for Parameters

Print parameters can be specified in the PRINT command or as default queue parameters in the printer startup file. If a parameter is not specified, the standard printer default value is used. The value for a parameter specified in a PRINT command takes precedence over the value of the default queue parameter.

The default queue parameter for a generic queue supersedes the default queue parameter defined for the execution queue. However, if there is a syntax error in the generic queue definition, the default queue parameter for the execution queue is used. Refer to the DCPS System Manager's Guide for information about setting up default queue parameters.

SoftFont Kits for Emulating Font Cartridges

Table D-1 lists the font cartridges for LN03 and DEClaser printers for printing ANSI files. You can print these ANSI files on PostScript printers using the DECprint Supervisor software and the appropriate SoftFont kits, as described in Table D-1. See Section 5.2 for more information about printing ANSI files. Use the following module names with the /PARAMETERS=FONTS_USED qualifier. See Table D-2 for a list of SoftFont kits and the modules they contain.

Table D-1 Font Cartridge Equivalents

Cartridge Order Number	Cartridge Name	SoftFont Module Name		
LN03 Font Cartridges				
LN03X-CB	CG Times	CGTIMES8-10-12_MCS		
LN03X-CW	CG Times Presentation	CGTIMES14-18_MCS		
LN03X-CX	CG Times Large	CGTIMES24_MCS		
LN03X-CY	CG Triumvirate	CGTRIUM8-10-12_MCS		
LN03X-CJ	CG Triumvirate Presentation	CGTRIUM14-18_MCS		
LN03X-CZ	CG Triumvirate Large	CGTRIUM24_MCS		
LN03X-CL	ITC Souvenir	ITCSOUV_MCS		
LN03X-CP	English 116 Embassy	SCRIPT		
LN03X-DH	Monospaced Swiss Presentation	${ m SWISS_MCS^1}$		
LN03X–DJ	Monospaced Swiss Large	$SWISS_MCS^1$		
LN03X-CS	Letter Gothic	LETGOTH		
LN03X-CM	OCR A/OCR B	OCR		

 $^{^1\}mathrm{Use}$ the $_{\mathrm{ISO1}}$ suffix instead of $_{\mathrm{MCS}}$ if your document uses the ISO Latin-1 character set.

Table D-1 (Cont.) Font Cartridge Equivalents

Cartridge Order Number	Cartridge Name	SoftFont Module Name		
LN03 Font Cartridges				
LN03X-DE	Barcode 3 of 9	BARCODE		
LN03X-CT	US Legal	MONO_MCS		
DEClaser 2100/2200 Font Cartridges				
LNXX-CA	CG Times	CGTIMES8-10-12_MCS ¹		
		$CGTIMES14-18_MCS^1$		
		${\rm CGTIMES24_MCS^1}$		
LNXX-CB	CG Triumvirate	${ m CGTRIUM8-10-12_MCS^1}$		
		${\rm CGTRIUM14\text{-}18_MCS}^1$		
		${\rm CGTRIUM24_MCS^1}$		
LNXX-CC	ITC Souvenir/Script	$\rm ITCSOUV_MCS^1$		
		SCRIPT		
LNXX-CD	Monospaced	BARCODE		
		LETGOTH		
		$\mathrm{MONO_MCS}^1$		
		OCR		
		${ m SWISS_MCS^1}$		

¹Use the _ISO1 suffix instead of _MCS if your document uses the ISO Latin-1 character set.

Table D-2 SoftFont Kits

SoftFont Order Number	Fonts	Modules
LNSFT-AX	CG Times 8, 10, 12	CGTIMES8-10-12
	CG Times 14, 18	CGTIMES14-18
	CG Times 24	CGTIMES24
LNSFT-BX	CG Triumvirate 8, 10, 12	CGTRIUM8-10-12
	CG Triumvirate 14, 18	CGTRIUM14-18
	CG Triumvirate 24	CGTRIUM24

Table D-2 (Cont.) SoftFont Kits

SoftFont Order Number	Fonts	Modules
LNSFT-CX	English Embassy 14, 18	SCRIPT
	ITC Souvenir 8, 10, 12	ITCSOUV
LNSFT-DX	Barcode 3 of 9, 18, 36	BARCODE
	Letter Gothic 10, 14	LETGOTH
	Mono Swiss 14, 18	SWISS
	Mono Swiss, 24	SWISS
	OCR-A, OCR-B 10	OCR
	US Legal	$MONO_MCS$

__ Note _____

The SoftFont kits have been retired and are no longer sold. The information in this chapter is included for reference only.

Additional Character Encodings

This appendix discusses the following topics:

- Available encoding vectors, Section E.1
- Examples of encoding vectors, Section E.2
- Using the additional encodings, Section E.3
- Including the DECMCS encoding module in a print job, Section E.4
- Defining ISO Latin-1 for third-party printers, Section E.5

E.1 Available Encoding Vectors

PostScript provides a character set encoded using the Adobe Standard Encoding vector. When a PostScript program calls a font, the **findfont** operator uses this vector to associate characters with character codes.

PostScript also provides the ISO Latin-1 encoding vector, named ISOLatin1Encoding, which is the encoding scheme used by the ISO Latin Alphabet Number 1 Standard (ISO 8859/1). Most PostScript text fonts provide all the characters used in the ISO Latin-1 encoding. See the PostScript Printers Programmer's Supplement for a list of the characters included in the ISO Latin Alphabet Number 1 Standard.

In addition to Adobe Standard and ISO Latin-1 encodings, the DECprint Supervisor software offers the DECMCS (DEC Multinational Character Set) encoding. See the PostScript Printers Programmer's Supplement for a list of the characters included in the DEC Multinational Character Set.

Characters in the ISO Latin-1 and DECMCS encodings do not have separate font metrics files (.AFM files). (For more information on .AFM files, refer to the PostScript Printers Programmer's Supplement.) If you need to look up character information in a font metrics file, look up the character by its name, not by its encoding.

E.2 Examples of Encoding Vectors

Example E-1 demonstrates how to define the DECMCS encoding vector. See the PostScript Printers Programmer's Supplement for more information about how these encoding vectors are defined.

The encoding vector DECMCSEncoding is defined by changing the vector ISOLatin1Encoding.

Example E-1 Defining the DECMCS Encoding Vector

```
%! DECMCSEncoding.PS
% Create DEC Multinational Character Set (MCS) encoding vector.
/DECMCSEncoding ISOLatin1Encoding 256 array copy def
mark
  8#177 8#240 8#244 8#246 8#254 8#255 8#256 8#257
  8#264 8#270 8#276 8#320 8#336 8#360 8#376 8#377
counttomark
{DECMCSEncoding exch /questionmirror put}
repeat
% stack now contains mark
  8#250 /currency
  8#327 /OE
  8#335 /Ydieresis
  8#367 /oe
  8#375 /ydieresis
counttomark 2 idiv
{DECMCSEncoding 3 1 roll put}
repeat
% stack now contains mark
cleartomark
```

E.3 Using the Additional Encodings

To use a character encoding other than the Adobe Standard Encoding, follow these steps:

1. Define a procedure, **encodefont** for instance, in the prologue of your PostScript program that applies an encoding vector to a font to create a new font. Before invoking findfont, your program calls encodefont to encode the font with the desired encoding vector. The code for **encodefont** is as follows:

```
/encodefont {
   findfont dup
                             % Get the old font dict.
   maxlength dict begin
                             % Make a new one just as big.
   { 1 index /FID ne
                             % Copy everything but FID.
          def }
           pop pop }
       ifelse }
   /Encoding exch def
                             % Install the new encoding.
   dup /FontName exch def
                            % New font dict is still current.
   currentdict definefont
                            % Create the new font.
   end
} bind def
```

- 2. Create your new font using the **encodefont** procedure. The procedure takes three arguments:
 - Name of the new font
 - **Encoding vector**
 - Name of the old font

The **encodefont** procedure creates a new font with the new name and encoding, and returns the new font. Choose any name for your new font. You might choose a name that includes the name of the old font and the encoding vector.

You can create and immediately use your new font or you can create the new font and use it later in your program. For example, to create and use a Times-Roman font encoded with ISO Latin-1, use the following code:

```
/Times-Roman-ISOLatin1 ISOLatin1Encoding
        /Times-Roman encodefont
12 scalefont setfont
```

To create and use the font separately in your program, use this code:

```
/Times-Roman-ISOLatin1 ISOLatin1Encoding
        /Times-Roman encodefont pop
/Times-Roman-ISOLatin1 findfont 12 scalefont setfont
```

To use the DECMCS encoding, you must also include the device control library module (LPS\$DECMCSENCODING) that defines this encoding vector. The LPS\$DECMCSENCODING module provides encoding vectors only. It does not define characters that were undefined in versions of PostScript lower than Version 40.

Example E-1 shows how the DECMCS encoding vector is defined.

E.4 Including the DECMCS Encoding Module in a Print Job

To use the DECMCS encoding modules, specify the following:

\$ PRINT/SETUP=(LPS\$DECMCSENCODING) filename.PS

E.5 Defining ISO Latin-1 for Third-Party Printers

For PostScript printers that use a version of PostScript Level 1 lower than Version 40, you may need to define an ISO Latin-1 encoding vector to print PostScript files that use this encoding. For example, suppose you have a PostScript program that requires the ISO Latin-1 encoding vector to print on a typesetter that uses an early version of PostScript.

In this case, you can use the encodefont procedure, but you also have to define the ISO Latin-1 encoding vector in the prologue of your PostScript program. Extract the LPS\$ISOLATIN1ENCODING module from the device control library:

- \$ LIBRARY /EXTRACT=LPS\$ISOLATIN1ENCODING -
- _\$ /OUTPUT=ISOLATIN1ENCODING.PS /TEXT SYS\$LIBRARY:DCPS\$DEVCTL

The LPS\$ISOLATIN1ENCODING module provides encoding vectors only. The module does not define characters that were undefined in versions of PostScript lower than Version 40.

Glossary

Advanced Server for OpenVMS

The software product that runs on the OpenVMS Alpha server to provide central management of network-wide resources and communications for Windows systems.

ANSI

Refers to DIGITAL ANSI-Compliant Printing Protocol Level 3.

ANSI/sixel file

A file that contains data stored in ANSI or sixel format, such as an LN03 file.

AppleTalk network system

A communications environment that provides users with such options as sharing files, sharing printers, and sending messages. The network devices and software in the system use AppleTalk protocols for communicating. The design of AppleTalk allows you to select the type of transmission media, while retaining the AppleTalk services and interface.

AppleTalk printer

A printer attached to the AppleTalk network and accessible using the AppleTalk protocols, particularly the Printer Access Protocol (PAP).

ASCII

A file that contains ANSI text data with no escape sequences.

aspect ratio

The ratio of page width to page length.

automatic data type detection

The process by which the DECprint Supervisor software investigates print files to determine the data type of the file.

bitmap

An image in digitized form that can be stored, transmitted, and reproduced.

burst page

A page printed between print jobs or copies of print files, if requested. Useful for separating print jobs manually.

client system

A network node that runs DECprint Supervisor software to access a PrintServer printer.

command qualifier

A qualifier that affects the processing of the entire command. *See also* **positional qualifier**.

CPAP

Common Printer Access Protocol. A printer protocol that layers upon the TCP/IP and DECnet network protocols and is used by DECprint Supervisor to communicate with DIGITAL PrintServer printers.

data syntax

See data type.

data type

The data format of a file to be printed.

DDIF (DIGITAL Document Interchange Format) file

A file that contains data stored in the DIGITAL data syntax for conveying image data.

DECimage

Image enhancement technology available in some printers, for example, the DIGITAL PrinterServer printers and DEClaser 5100 printer. This feature gives increased clarity, smoothness, and sharpness to graphics. Applicable to PostScript images only, it is best applied to continuous grayscale images, though it may also be applied to synthetic images created with a graphics application.

DECimage-Lite

A feature of the DECprint Supervisor software that provides a subset of the DECimage image enhancement technology through the use of setup modules. *See also* **DECimage**.)

DECnet

DIGITAL networking protocol.

DECprint Supervisor

The software product consisting of a print symbiont and data type translators for printing on PostScript printers.

DECserver

A communications device that allows printers to be connected directly to the Ethernet network, providing network access for serial-based printers. Network protocols offered usually include LAT, and often raw TCP/IP.

device control library

A library that contains a series of text modules that can be sent to the device associated with a queue, to affect the behavior of that device.

desktop printer

A printer, historically low to medium speed, that is accessible through a raw TCP/IP, LAT, or AppleTalk network connection or through a direct serial connection to your system.

device control module

See setup module.

device control library

A library containing a series of text modules that can be sent to the device associated with a queue. The modules affect device behavior or file printing.

duplex printing

Printing on two sides of each sheet of paper.

execution queue

The print queue associated with a specific physical printing output device.

facedown

A method of stacking printer output, where the paper is stacked front side down.

faceup

A method of stacking printer output, where the paper is stacked front side up.

file extension

The portion of the file name following the period. In the file MYFILE.TXT, the file extension is TXT.

file separation pages

Pages printed before and after each file is printed. File separation pages can be enabled and disabled with the PRINT command. *See also* **job separation pages**.

finisher

A part of a printer, often optional, that allows print jobs to be punched or stapled automatically.

flag page

An optional page that precedes each file or job that is printed. The flag page contains information about the printer and the print job, including any message from the PRINT/NOTE qualifier.

file type

See file extension.

font

The artistic representation of a typeface that describes a set of characters rendered in a particular point size, weight, and style.

font cartridge

A physical memory cartridge that contains a family of fonts, used to add font choices on an LN03 printer or DEClaser printer. The DECprint Supervisor software emulates this feature using the soft font kits. *See also* **soft font**.

font file

A data file that contains information used to reproduce a specific font.

generic queue

The logical printer queue that accepts the print job from the user and directs it to the appropriate execution queue.

gray-scale

A method of printing photographs on PostScript printers.

host

The computer system that provides services and management of printers.

image file

A file containing a picture or graphic image to be printed.

job

The print job.

job log page

An optional log page that contains messages from the system during printing.

job separation pages

Job burst pages, job flag pages, and job trailer pages, optionally available on print queues to record information about the print job. Job separation pages are included as part of the queue. These pages are useful for manually separating printer output.

landscape orientation

Paper orientation in which text is read parallel to the long side of the paper.

layup

A feature of the DECprint Supervisor software that allows you to control the mapping of pages to sheets. You can control the placement of the pages on the sheet and the number of pages to be printed on each sheet.

layup definition file

A file stored in a directory defined by DCPS\$LAYUP, which you may include with your print job to specify page layup.

logical page

An indivisible image to be printed.

network printer

A printer that is accessible from multiple nodes in the same network.

network printing

A configuration of printers on a network that allows several users to share a printer and to access it from network nodes such as PCs and host systems.

NIC

Network Interface Card. A hardware device for connecting a printer to a network. It may be built into a printer or added later as an option. The NIC contains firmware that implements various network protocols such as raw TCP/IP, AppleTalk and LAT. The protocols offered by the NIC depend on its particular features and how it is configured.

number-up

Printing multiple pages on one side of a sheet of paper.

OpenVMS Alpha

The OpenVMS operating system that runs on HP's Alpha systems.

OpenVMS I64

The OpenVMS operating system that runs on HP's Integrity servers.

OpenVMS VAX

The OpenVMS operating system that runs on HP's VAX systems.

page

A page of data. See also logical page.

page spot

The area on a sheet where a page can be printed. /PARAMETERS=NUMBER_UP and /PARAMETERS=LAYUP_DEFINITION=GRID are used to define the number of page spots on a sheet.

PATHWORKS

A collection of software products that provide communication, shared resources, and centralized management of PCs from a host system, such as OpenVMS.

PATHWORKS for OpenVMS (V5 Family)

The PATHWORKS software product that runs on the OpenVMS Alpha or VAX server node to provide central management of network-wide resources and communications for Windows systems. This product has been replaced by Advanced Server for OpenVMS and PATHWORKS (Advanced Server).

PATHWORKS for OpenVMS (Macintosh)

The PATHWORKS software product that provides OpenVMS server software for PATHWORKS for Macintosh configurations. This software includes the AppleTalk network protocol so that an OpenVMS system can be part of an AppleTalk network. This product has been retired and is no longer supported.

PC

A personal computer that runs either the Windows or DOS operating system.

PCL file

A file that contains data stored in the HP PCL (Page Control Language) data type. The DECprint Supervisor includes translator software to translate PCL4 files generated for printing on HP's LaserJet IID printer to PostScript for printing on PostScript printers.

point

A unit of measurement in printing, where 72 points equal 1 inch.

portrait orientation

Paper orientation in which the text is read parallel to the short side of the paper.

positional qualifier

A qualifier that affects a single part of a command line, for example, one file in a print job. *See also* **command qualifier**.

PostScript file

A file in PostScript language, which is designed to convey a description of the desired page to the printer and may include a combination of text, graphics, and bitmap images.

PostScript printer

A printer designed to print files in PostScript format.

print engine

The internal engine in the printing device.

print job

A print request of one or more files and associated print requirements.

print queue

The queue in which a print job waits to be printed.

print server

A hardware device for connecting a printer to a network, usually attached to the printer's parallel port. The protocols offered by the print server depend on its particular features and how it is configured, but usually include raw TCP/IP and AppleTalk, and sometimes LAT.

PrintServer Software

The software for managing DIGITAL PrintServer printers.

PrintServer software remote console

The PrintServer software that allows the printer to be managed from the supporting host.

print symbiont

The software that processes the user's print request, arranges to have data translated, if required, sends the data to the printer, and reports messages from the printer.

printer

The printing device.

Proprinter file

A file created for printing on IBM Proprinter devices.

raw TCP/IP

A network protocol that utilizes the TCP/IP protocol directly without any additional interpretation of the TCP data stream. It is supported by many printer Network Interface Cards (NICs), print servers, and terminal servers.

recto page

An odd-numbered page in a book. In an open book, the recto page is always on the right. For example, page 1 is always a recto page. For a single sheet, the recto page is always the page on the front of the sheet. *Compare with* **verso page**.

ReGIS file

A file containing graphics data in DIGITAL ReGIS data format.

serial printer

A printer that is connected to the system by serial communications.

server node

The host system for managing shared resources in a network configuration.

setup module

A file in a device control library that is sent to the printer before the files in the print job.

shared network printers

Printers on the network that are accessible from more than one computer (this includes PCs and time-sharing systems).

sheet

A physical piece of paper.

simplex printing

Printing on one side of each sheet of paper.

soft font

PostScript font families that emulate the physical font cartridges used in DIGITAL LN03 and DEClaser printers. *See also* **font cartridge**.

SPD

Software Product Description. This document is supplied with HP's software media and documentation kits to describe the supported configurations and required products for running the software.

TCP/IP

The Internet Transmission Control Protocol.

Tektronix 4010/4014 file

A data file created by Tektronix 4010 and 4014 systems.

trailer page

An optional print job page that follows each file printed. The trailer page is often printed even if the print job fails, and contains messages to the user explaining the reason for the print error.

translator

A program that changes the data syntax of the user's file to a form that can be output to the printer.

tumble printing

A printing method in which the space left for binding or hole-punching alternates along the two short edges of a sheet. Right-hand pages are printed on the first side of a sheet, so blank left-hand pages are inserted where necessary.

usable area

The area on the page where data may be printed. When a page is scaled (enlarged or shrunk), it is scaled to fit within the usable area, but the aspect ratio (ratio of height to width) is preserved. If this leaves extra space on the edge of the page, the page is centered in the usable area.

verso page

An even-numbered page in a book. In an open book, the verso page is always on the left. For example, page 2 is always a verso page. For a single sheet, the verso page is always the page on the back of the sheet. *Compare with* **recto page**.

Index

/COPIES qualifier, 1–4, B–5 /CREATED qualifier, B–6

/AFTER qualifier, 2-2, B-3 D /ALL_JOBS qualifier, 2-4 ALTERNATE layup option, 11–3 DATA_TYPE parameter, 7-1, 7-7, 8-1, 8-2, ANSI escape sequences, 5–5 ANSI files, printing, 5–1 DCPS\$DEFAULT form, 12-4 ANSI printers, emulating, 5-1 DCPS\$DEVCTL.TLB library, 13-1 ANSI qualifiers, 5-1 DDIF image files, 6–1 DECcolorwriter 1000 setup modules, 13-5 В **DECimage** enabling, 13-3 /BACKUP qualifier, B-3 enhancing resolution, 13-4 /BEFORE qualifier, B-4 setup modules, 13-3 BORDERS layup option, 11-4 Default form, 12-4 /BRIEF qualifier, 2-2, 2-4 DEFINE /FORM command, 12-2 /BURST qualifier, 14-1, B-4 DELETE /ENTRY command, 2-4 /BY_JOB_STATUS qualifier, 2-3, 2-4 /DELETE qualifier, B-6 /BY_OWNER qualifier, B-4 Device control library error handler, 16-1 C Double-spaced printing, B-14 Duplex printing Character encoding specifying with ANSI escape sequences, Adobe standard, E-1 DECMCS, E-1 Duplex printing, specifying, 1-2, 10-1 font metrics files, E-1 fonts, E-1 Ε ISO Latin-1, E-1 using ISO Latin-1 or DECMCS, E-2 Envelope feeder, specifying, 3-4 /CHARACTERISTICS qualifier, B-5 ENVELOPE_FEEDER keyword, 3-4 /CONFIRM qualifier, B-5 Error handler, 16-1 Copies, specifying, 1-4 example, 16-2 including in program, 16-1 output, 16-3, 16-4

Error handler (cont'd) PostScript environment, 16–1 Error messages, A–1 layup definition, A–41 to A–42 Error notification, for layup definition errors, 11–16 Euro symbol	Form feeds, suppressing, 5–2 /FORM qualifier, 2–4, 5–2, 12–1, B–7 Front panel mode, PCL translator, 7–5 /FULL qualifier, 2–3, 2–4
printing, 5–6	GRID layup option, 11–9
/EXCLUDE qualifier, B-6	GIVE INJUDICAL TO
Exit operator, with error handler, 16–1	Н
/EXPIRED qualifier, B–7	
	Header information
F	inserting, 5–2
	suppressing, 5–2
/FEED qualifier, B-7	/HEADER qualifier, 5–2, B–8
File burst pages, specifying, 14–1	Headers, B-8
File flag pages, specifying, 14–1	HELP PRINT_PARAMETER command,
File formats	17–3
binary, 1–8	/HOLD qualifier, 2–2, B–8
fixed, 1–8	Host software error handler, 16–1
indexed, 1–8	
relative, 1–8	1
stream, 1–8	#DDN#HTW 1:0 D 0
undefined, 1–8	/IDENTIFY qualifier, B-8
variable length, 1–8	Image interpreter for PrintServer printers,
File separation pages	6–1
specifying, 14–1	Image printing, 6–1
/FILES qualifier, 2–3, 2–4	Input trays
File trailer pages, specifying, 14–1	selecting, 3–1
FIRSTPAGE layup option, 11–7	specifying for PCL print jobs, 7–8
First page spot, setting, 11–7	specifying for Proprinter print jobs, 8–11
Flag page, B-7	specifying with PostScript operators, 5–4
/FLAG qualifier, 14–1, B–7 Font cartridges, emulating, 5–3	INPUT_TRAY parameter, 3–1
Font metrics files, additional character	ISO Latin1 encoding, E-2
encodings, E-1	for third-party printers, E-4
FONTS_USED keyword, 5–2, 5–3	_
Form definitions, 12–1	J
displaying the attributes of, 12–2	Job log page, 17–1
invoking setup modules with, 12–3	Job separation pages
listing, 12–1	not controlled by user, 14–1
specifying paper stock with, 12–3	/JOB_COUNT qualifier, 1–4, B–8
with ANSI files, 5–2, 12–2	1 1, 2 0
Form defintions	

default, 12-4

L	MARGINS layup option, 11–10 Media selecting, 10–6
Landscape and duplex printing, 10–3 Landscape and tumble printing, 10–5 Landscape orientation, specifying, 1–3 Layup error messages, A–41 to A–42 Layup definition file, 8–9 creating, 11–14 error notification, 11–16 examples of, 11–15 including in print jobs, 11–1 Layup options ALTERNATE, 11–3 BORDERS, 11–4 FIRSTPAGE, 11–7 GRID, 11–9 MARGINS, 11–10 PAGEORDER, 11–12 PAGESPERSHEET, 11–14 specifying, 11–1 LAYUP_DEFINITION parameter, 11–1 //LENGTH qualifier, 12–2 LIBRARY /EXTRACT command, 13–2 LIBRARY /LIST command, 13–1	specifying, 3–2 MEDIA_TYPE parameter, 3–2, 3–3 Messages descriptions, A–3 to A–41 facility code, A–1 format, A–2 interpreting, 17–2 layup definition error, A–41 to A–42 obtaining, B–10 operator, A–1 PRINT /NOTIFY command, A–1 receiving, 17–1 severity level of, A–2 system, A–1 MESSAGES parameter, 17–1 /MODIFIED qualifier, B–9 Multiple copies, B–5, B–8 printing, 1–4 with PAGE_LIMIT parameter, 10–12 Multiple files, printing, 1–4 Multiple PostScript files with SIDES parameter, 10–6
List data type, 9–1 List numbering tool, 9–1	N
Log file, 17–1 /LOWERCASE qualifier, B–9 LPS\$STATUSDICT.PS file, 4–4	/NAME qualifier, B–9 Native PCL restrictions to print parameters, 7–5 Native PCL mode using, 7–2
Macintosh systems problems with files, 17–3 Macros, including in PCL print jobs, 7–10 Manual feed, selecting, 3–4 MANUAL_FEED keyword, 3–4 /MARGIN qualifier, 12–2 Margins suppressing, 5–2 Margins, alternating, 11–3	/NOFEED qualifier, 5–2 /NOTE qualifier, B–9 /NOTIFY qualifier, 17–1, B–10 /[NO]TRUNCATE qualifier, 12–2 /[NO]WRAP qualifier, 12–2 NUMBER_UP parameter, 1–5, 10–7 with input tray selection operators, 10–7 with multiple files, 10–11 with page orientation, 10–9

0	native PCL printing and Automatic DATA_TYPE detection, 7–12
ONE_SIDED_DUPLEX keyword, 10–2	native PCL restrictions, 7–5
ONE_SIDED_SIMPLEX keyword, 10–2	page sizes, 7–4
ONE_SIDED_TUMBLE keyword, 10–2	PC driver settings, 7–10
Operator intervention, B–10	PJL and TBCP, description of, 7–11
/OPERATOR qualifier, B–10	preventing problems with DCPS, 7–11
Orientation, specifying, 1–3	preventing problems with PostScript,
Output tray, manual selection, 3–5	7–11
Output trays, selecting, 3–5	printing, 7–1
OUTPUT_TRAY parameter, 3–5	problems with, 7–11
<u> </u>	using setup modules, 7–9
P	PCL translator
<u>r</u>	front panel mode, 7–5
Page grid, setting, 11–9	modifying, 7–3
Page order, setting, 11–12	PCs
PAGEORDER layup option, 11–12	problems with files, 17–3
Page protection, 18–6	Portrait and tumble printing, 10–3
Page sizes	Portrait orientation, specifying, 1–3
changing, 10–14	Positional qualifiers
specifying, 10–13	/COPIES, B–5
specifying for PCL print jobs, 7–4	/FEED, B–7
specifying for Proprinter print jobs, 8–10	/PASSALL, B-11
PAGESPERSHEET layup option, 11–14	PostScript errors, 17–2
/PAGES qualifier, B–10	PostScript extension operator, 4–3
PAGE_LIMIT parameter, 1–7, 10–11	PostScript files
with duplex print jobs, 10–13	printer-independent, 4–3
with multiple copies, 10–12	printer-specific, 4–3
PAGE_ORIENTATION parameter, 1–3	printing, 4–1
/PAGE_SETUP qualifier, 12–2	printing multiple, 10–6
PAGE_SIZE parameter, 3–2, 7–4, 10–13	PostScript operators
Parameters	for changing trays, 5–4
order of defaulting, C-3	suppressing, 4–4
specifying, C-1	Printable area, changing for Proprinter print
syntax, C-3	jobs, 8–6
/PARAMETERS qualifier, B–10	PRINT command
/PASSALL qualifier, 5–2, B–11	/NOTIFY qualifier, A-1
PCL files	parameters, C-1
avoiding problems with PJL and TBCP,	/PARAMETERS qualifier, C-1
7–10	syntax, C–3
including fonts, 7–10	PRINT command qualifiers, B-1
including macros, 7–10	Printer PCL mode, 7–2
native PCL mode, 7–13	

 $PCL \ files \ (cont'd)$

Printer-specific information, 18–1	Proprinter print jobs
Print file, deleting, B-6	including soft fonts in, 8-11
Printing	specifying input trays for, 8-11
forms, B-7	specifying page sizes for, 8–10
multiple copies, B–5	Proprinter setup modules, 8–12
Printing problems	Proprinter translator, modifying, 8–2
solving, 17–1	PS_SUPPLEMENT file, 4–4
Print jobs	Punching output, 15–1
aborting, 2–2	PUNCH parameter, 15–1
deleting, 2–4	1 of toff parameter, 10 1
displaying, 2–1	
double-spaced, B-14	Q
duplex with PAGE_LIMIT parameter,	Qualifiers
10–13	/PARAMETERS, C-1
finding status, 2–2	Queue Queue
9 ,	specifying, B–11
holding, 2–2, B–3, B–8	
listing, 2–1, 2–3	Queue default
modifying, 2–5	forms, 12–4
naming, B-9	/QUEUE qualifier, B-11
pending, 2–2	Queues, displaying, 2–3
printing, 2–2	
priority, B-11	R
punching, 15–1	
releasing, 2–5	Range of pages, printing, 1–7, 10–11
remote system, B-11	/RELEASE qualifier, 2–2, 2–5
restarting, 10–12, B–12	Remote printer, B–11
retained, 2–2	/REMOTE qualifier, B–11
retaining, B-12	/REQUEUE qualifier, 2–5
stalled, 2–2	/RESTART qualifier, B-12
stapling, 15–2	/RETAIN qualifier, B-12
submitting for another user, B-14	
PRINT parameters	S
list of, C-1	
order of defaulting, C-3	Separation pages
specifying, C-1	displaying, 14–2
PrintServer image interpreter, 6–1	setbottomtray operator, 5–4
PrintServer printers	SET ENTRY command, 2–5
problems, 17–3	setenvelopefeedertray operator, 8–11
/PRIORITY qualifier, B-11	setlcittray operator, 5–5
Problems, solving, 17–1	setmanualfeedtray operator, 5–5
Program listings, printing, 9–1	setpapertray operator, 5–4
Proprinter files, printing, 8–1, 8–6	settoptray operator, 5–4, 8–11
PROPRINTER-FULL-PAGE.LUP file, 8–9	Setup modules
Thoravariable following into the control of the con	custom, 13–2
	definition, 13–1

Setup modules (cont'd)
displaying the contents of, 13-2
for DECimage, 13–3
for PCL print jobs, 7–9, 7–10
for Proprinter print jobs, 8–12
including, B-13
locating, 13–1
printing complex pages on DEClaser 5100,
18–6
used with form definitions, 12–3
using in print jobs, 13–1
/SETUP qualifier, 12–3, 13–1, B–13
Sheet margins, setting, 11–10
Sheet size
specifying, 10–6
SHEET_COUNT parameter, 1–5
SHEET_SIZE parameter, 3–2, 10–6, 10–13 SHOW ENTRY command, 2–1, 2–2
SHOW ENTRY command, 2–1, 2–2 SHOW QUEUE /FORM command, 12–1
SHOW QUEUE /FORM command, 12–1 SHOW QUEUE command, 2–3
SIDES parameter, 1–2, 10–2
values, 10–1
with multiple PostScript files, 10–6
Simplex printing
specifying with ANSI escape sequences,
5–5
/SINCE qualifier, B–13
SoftFont kit, 5–3
Soft fonts
for PCL print jobs, 7–9
including in PCL print jobs, 7–10
including in Proprinter print jobs, 8-11
SoftFonts
for ANSI print jobs, D-1
specifying, 5–2
/SPACE qualifier, 5–2, B–14
Spacing, modifying, 5–2
Specifying
PAGE_SIZE and SHEET_SIZE
parameters, 10–14
STAPLE parameter, 15-2
Stapling output, 15–2
/STOCK qualifier, 12–3

/SUMMARY qualifier, 2–4 System messages See Messages

T

TAB keyword, 5–2
Tables, printing, 9–1
Tabs
modifying, 5–2
suppressing, 5–2
Text and PostScript files
printing, 4–1
Text files, printing, 9–1
Trailer pages, B–14
/TRAILER qualifier, 14–1, B–14
Tumble printing, specifying, 10–2
Two-sided printing, specifying, 1–2, 10–1
TWO_SIDED_DUPLEX keyword, 10–2
TWO_SIDED_SIMPLEX keyword, 10–2
TWO_SIDED_TUMBLE keyword, 10–2

U

/USER qualifier, B-14 /USER_NAME qualifier, 2-3

V

Vector encoding examples, E-2

W

/WIDTH qualifier, 12-2